

Module Handbook

Civil Engineering (Master of Science (M.Sc.), ER/SPO 2017)

Summer term 2024

Date: 06/03/2024

KIT DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING, GEO- AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

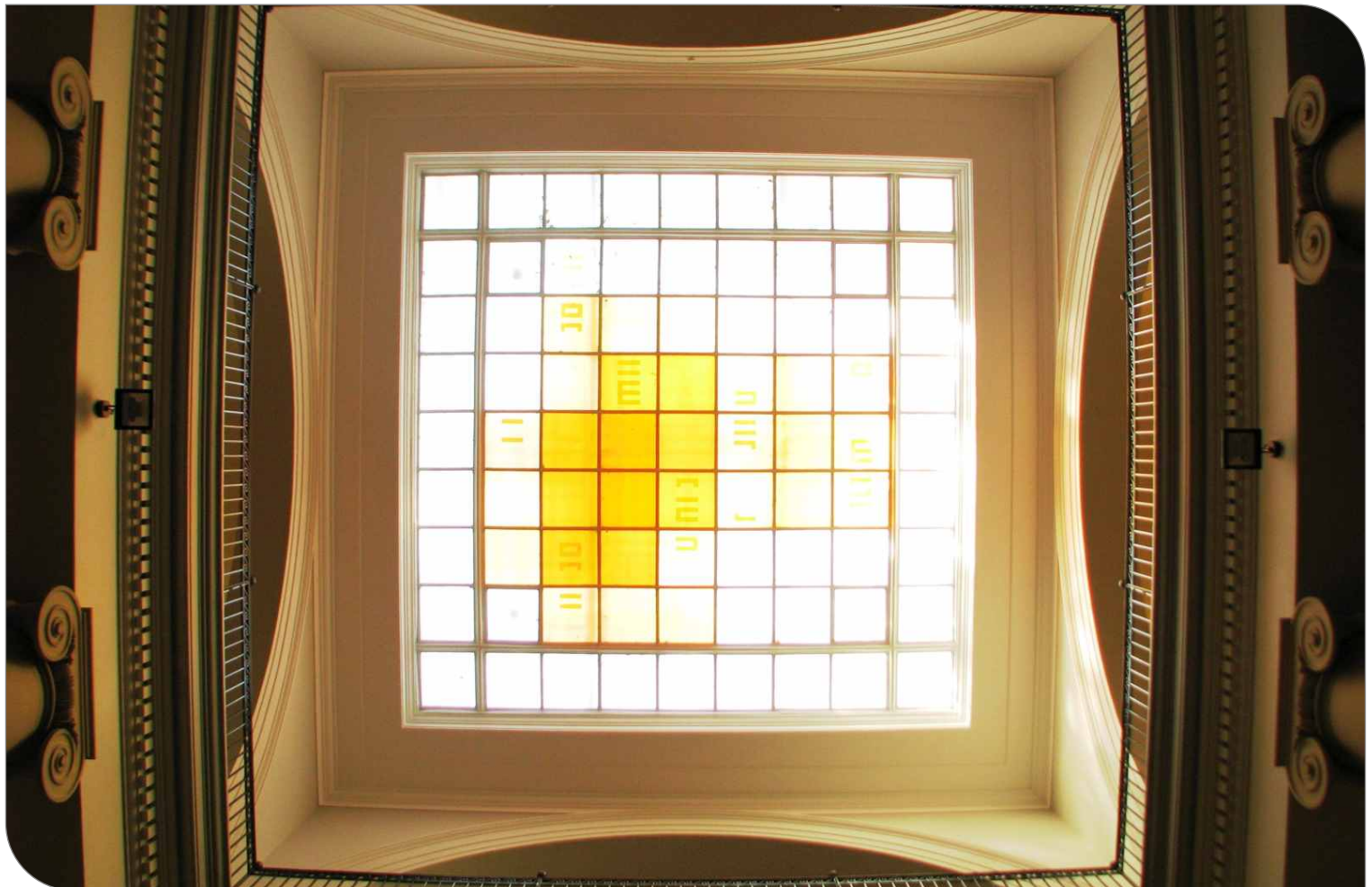


Table Of Contents

1. Preliminary remarks	9
2. Curriculum	10
2.1. Objectives of the master degree program	10
2.2. Structure of the master degree program	11
2.2.1. Study Focus 'Construction Engineering' (SF 1)	12
2.2.2. Study Focus 'Water and Environment' (SF 2)	16
2.2.3. Study Focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' (SF 3)	19
2.2.4. Study Focus 'Technology and Management in Construction' (SF 4)	23
2.2.5. Study Focus 'Geotechnical Engineering' (SF 5)	26
2.3. Mentoring, module selection, individual curriculum	29
2.4. Interdisciplinary Qualifications	29
2.5. Begin and complete a module	29
2.6. Registration, deregistration, repetition of examinations	30
2.7. Students in special circumstances	30
2.8. Crediting and recognition of already obtained accomplishments	30
2.9. Admission, preparation and completion of the master's thesis	31
2.10. Semester abroad	31
2.11. Additional accomplishments	31
3. Further information	32
3.1. About the module handbook	32
3.2. About module examinations, examination committee	32
3.3. About changes in module offered	32
3.4. Contact persons	33
3.5. Abbreviations, translations	33
4. Current changes	34
5. Modules	35
5.1. Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [bauIM1P1-BEMISTB] - M-BGU-100033	35
5.2. Steel and Composite Structures [bauIM1P2-STAHLEBAU] - M-BGU-100034	37
5.3. Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1P3-FTW-BD] - M-BGU-100035	39
5.4. Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete [bauIM1S01-STABISTB] - M-BGU-100003	41
5.5. Basics of Prestressed Concrete [bauIM1S02-GDLSPANNB] - M-BGU-100036	42
5.6. Solid Construction Bridges [bauIM1S03-MASSBRUE] - M-BGU-100037	43
5.7. Applied Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1S04-BAUDYN] - M-BGU-100038	44
5.8. Material Science, Welding and Fatigue [bauIM1S06-SCHWEISSEN] - M-BGU-100039	45
5.9. Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges [bauIM1S07-STAHLEBRÜ] - M-BGU-100040	47
5.10. Hollow Section Structures [bauIM1S08-HOHLPROFIL] - M-BGU-100004	49
5.11. Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures [bauIM1S09-GlaKunSe] - M-BGU-100041	50
5.12. Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S11-BAUING-BSH] - M-BGU-100043	52
5.13. Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB] - M-BGU-100044	54
5.14. Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures [bauIM1S14-NILI-STAB] - M-BGU-100046	56
5.15. Computational Analysis of Structures [bauIM1S15-CTWM] - M-BGU-100047	58
5.16. FE-Applications in Practical Engineering [bauIM1S16-FE-PRAXIS] - M-BGU-100048	60
5.17. Shell Structures and Stability of Structures [bauIM1S17-STABISHELL] - M-BGU-100049	61
5.18. Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis [bauIM1S18-FEM-BS] - M-BGU-100050	63
5.19. Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures [bauIM1S19-NILI-FTW] - M-BGU-100051	65
5.20. Basics of Finite Elements [bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE] - M-BGU-100052	66
5.21. Fracture and Damage Mechanics [bauIM1S21-BRUCHMECH] - M-BGU-100053	67
5.22. Material Models in Solid Mechanics [bauIM1S22-MATTHEO] - M-BGU-100054	69
5.23. Concrete Construction Technology [bauIM1S24-BETONTECH] - M-BGU-100056	71
5.24. Durability and Service Life Design [bauIM1S25-DAUERLEB] - M-BGU-100057	72
5.25. Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions [bauIM1S26-BBM] - M-BGU-100058	73
5.26. Building Physics I [bauIM1S27-BAUPH-I] - M-BGU-103950	75
5.27. Building Physics II [bauIM1S28-BAUPH-II] - M-BGU-100060	76
5.28. Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques [bauIM1S29-MATPRÜF] - M-BGU-100061	77
5.29. Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics [bauIM1S37-FEFKM] - M-BGU-100578	78
5.30. Numerical Structural Dynamics [bauIM1S38-NUMSTRDYN] - M-BGU-100579	79
5.31. Tank Construction [bauIM1S39-BEHBAU] - M-BGU-100580	80
5.32. Modeling in Solid Mechanics [bauIM1S40-MODFEST] - M-BGU-101673	82
5.33. Contact Mechanics [bauIM1S41-KONTMECH] - M-BGU-104916	84

5.34. Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling [bauim1S42-DIGIPLAN] - M-BGU-105135	85
5.35. Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauim1S43-ENTW-MLB] - M-BGU-105370	86
5.36. Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design [bauim1S44-BST-HB] - M-BGU-105371	87
5.37. Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures [bauim1S45-INNO-MHB] - M-BGU-105372	88
5.38. Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauim1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB] - M-BGU-105373	89
5.39. Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures [bauim1S47-BWE-INNO-HB] - M-BGU-105374	90
5.40. Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis [bauim1S48-KNN] - M-BGU-105929	91
5.41. Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation [bauim1S49-KMWAVE] - M-BGU-106115	92
5.42. Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics [bauim1S50-PRAKTFKM] - M-BGU-106116	94
5.43. Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures [bauim1S51-TWEHOLZ] - M-BGU-106119	96
5.44. Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions [bauim1S52-BRAND] - M-BGU-105936	98
5.45. Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [bauim2P10-URBIM] - M-BGU-103358	100
5.46. Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauim2P5-NUMFLMECH] - M-BGU-103375	102
5.47. Hydraulic Engineering [bauim2P6-ADVHYENG] - M-BGU-103376	103
5.48. Water and Energy Cycles [bauim2P8-WATENCYC] - M-BGU-103360	105
5.49. Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauim2P9-ADVFM] - M-BGU-103359	107
5.50. Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport [bauim2S03-HY3] - M-BGU-103872	108
5.51. Analysis of Spatial Data [bauim2S04-HY4] - M-BGU-103762	110
5.52. Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [bauim2S05-HY5] - M-BGU-103763	112
5.53. Environmental Communication [bauim2S07-HY7] - M-BGU-101108	113
5.54. Groundwater Management [bauim2S08-HY8] - M-BGU-100340	114
5.55. Hydro Power Engineering [bauim2S11-WB3] - M-BGU-100103	116
5.56. Waterway Engineering [bauim2S12-WB4] - M-BGU-103392	117
5.57. Environmental Fluid Mechanics [bauim2S19-SM5] - M-BGU-103383	118
5.58. Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics [bauim2S21-NS2] - M-BGU-103384	119
5.59. Project Studies in Water Resources Management [bauim2S33-WB6] - M-BGU-103394	121
5.60. Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering [bauim2S34-WB7] - M-BGU-103390	122
5.61. Hydraulic Structures [bauim2S36-WB9] - M-BGU-103389	123
5.62. Water Distribution Systems [bauim2S38-WB11] - M-BGU-104100	125
5.63. Experiments in Fluid Mechanics [bauim2S39-SM6] - M-BGU-103377	127
5.64. Freshwater Ecology [bauim2S41-SW8] - M-BGU-104922	129
5.65. River Basin Modeling [bauim2S42-SW9] - M-BGU-103373	131
5.66. Wastewater Treatment Technologies [bauim2S43-SW10] - M-BGU-104917	133
5.67. Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning [bauim2S44-ENVDAT] - M-BGU-104880	135
5.68. Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [bauim2S45-NS4] - M-BGU-105361	137
5.69. Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES [bauim2S46-NS5] - M-BGU-105362	138
5.70. Interaction Flow - Building Structure [bauim2S47-SM2] - M-BGU-105503	139
5.71. Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management [bauim2S48-HY9] - M-BGU-105637	141
5.72. River Processes [bauim2S49-WB9] - M-BGU-105927	143
5.73. Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling [bauim2S50-MLEARN] - M-BGU-105994	145
5.74. Stormwater Management [bauim2S51-SWMAN] - M-BGU-106112	147
5.75. Modeling Wastewater Treatment Processes [bauim2S52-MODWTP] - M-BGU-106113	148
5.76. Experimental Hydraulics and Measurement Techniques [bauim2S53-WB10] - M-BGU-106114	150
5.77. Urban and Regional Planning [bauim3P1-PLSTAREG] - M-BGU-100007	151
5.78. Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning [bauim3P2-VERMODELL] - M-BGU-100008	152
5.79. Infrastructure Management [bauim3P3-STRINFRA] - M-BGU-100009	153
5.80. Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components [bauim3P4-EBTECHNIK] - M-BGU-100010	154
5.81. Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads [bauim3P5-VERFRECHT] - M-BGU-100011	155
5.82. Urban Renewal [bauim3S01-PLSTUMB] - M-BGU-100013	156
5.83. Space and Infrastructure [bauim3S02-PLRAUMINF] - M-BGU-100014	158
5.84. Traffic Management und Simulation Methods [bauim3S03-VERMANAGE] - M-BGU-100015	160
5.85. Planning of Transportation Systems [bauim3S04-VERPLAN] - M-BGU-100016	161
5.86. Highway Design [bauim3S05-STRENTW] - M-BGU-100017	163
5.87. Road Construction [bauim3S06-STRBAUT] - M-BGU-100006	164
5.88. Project Integrated Planning [bauim3S09-PROJEKTIP] - M-BGU-100018	165
5.89. Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport [bauim3S11-VERINTER] - M-BGU-100020	166
5.90. Road Safety [bauim3S12-STRVSICH] - M-BGU-100021	168
5.91. Special Topics in Highway Engineering [bauim3S13-STRSPEZ] - M-BGU-100022	169
5.92. City Transport Facilities [bauim3S17-STRIVA] - M-BGU-100026	170

5.93. Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity [bauim3S18-EBBETRKAP] - M-BGU-100581	171
5.94. Analysis and Evolution of Mobility [bauim3S20-VERANAMOB] - M-BGU-100583	172
5.95. Special Issues of Public Transport [bauim3S22-VERSPEZOE] - M-BGU-103357	173
5.96. Seminars on Empirical Research, Modeling and Simulation in Transportation [bauim3S24-VERKSEM] - M-BGU-106182	175
5.97. Interdisciplinary Design – Urban and Transportation Planning [bauim3S25-INTENTW] - M-BGU-106183	176
5.98. Sustainability in Real Estate Management [bauim4P4-] - M-BGU-100112	178
5.99. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry [bauim4P5-] - M-BGU-100338	180
5.100. Machinery and Process Engineering [bauim4P6-] - M-BGU-100339	182
5.101. Production Planning and Control in Construction [bauim4P7-] - M-BGU-105918	184
5.102. Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings [bauim4S06-] - M-BGU-100110	186
5.103. Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment [bauim4S07-] - M-BGU-100108	188
5.104. Real Estate Management [bauim4S08-] - M-BGU-100346	190
5.105. Lean Construction [bauim4S09-] - M-BGU-100104	192
5.106. Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering [bauim4S10-] - M-BGU-100344	194
5.107. Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities [bauim4S12-] - M-BGU-100345	196
5.108. Building Information Modeling (BIM) [bauim4S16-] - M-BGU-103916	198
5.109. Research Seminar Construction Management [bauim4S17-] - M-BGU-103917	200
5.110. Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice [bauim4S18-] - M-BGU-103918	201
5.111. Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management [bauim4S19-] - M-BGU-104348	202
5.112. Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling [bauim4S20-] - M-BGU-105638	203
5.113. Digital Engineering and Construction [bauim4S21-] - M-BGU-105830	205
5.114. Leadership and Communication [bauim4S22-] - M-BGU-105917	207
5.115. Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures [bauim4S23-] - M-BGU-105924	209
5.116. Facility Management [bauim4S24-] - M-BGU-105922	210
5.117. Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works [bauim4S25-] - M-BGU-105913	211
5.118. Lean Integrated Project Delivery (Lean IPD) [bauim4S26-] - M-BGU-105925	213
5.119. Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management [bauim4S27-] - M-BGU-105920	215
5.120. Seminar Construction Machinery [bauim4S28-] - M-BGU-105921	216
5.121. Facility Management in Hospitals [bauim4S29-] - M-BGU-106454	218
5.122. Theoretical Soil Mechanics [bauim5P1-THEOBM] - M-BGU-100067	220
5.123. Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [bauim5P2-ERDGB] - M-BGU-100068	221
5.124. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling [bauim5P3-FMTUB] - M-BGU-100069	223
5.125. Basics of Numeric Modeling [bauim5P4-NUMGRUND] - M-BGU-100070	225
5.126. Special Issues of Soil Mechanics [bauim5S01-SPEZBM] - M-BGU-100005	227
5.127. Ground Investigation [bauim5S02-BERKUND] - M-BGU-100071	228
5.128. Applied Geotechnics [bauim5S03-ANGEOTEC] - M-BGU-100072	229
5.129. Ground Water and Earth Dams [bauim5S04-GWDAMM] - M-BGU-100073	230
5.130. Rock Engineering and Underground Construction [bauim5S05-FELSHOHL] - M-BGU-100074	231
5.131. Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics [bauim5S06-NUMMOD] - M-BGU-100075	232
5.132. Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology [bauim5S07-VERSMES] - M-BGU-100076	234
5.133. Special Underground Engineering [bauim5S08-SPEZTIEF] - M-BGU-100078	235
5.134. Environmental Geotechnics [bauim5S09-UMGEOTEC] - M-BGU-100079	237
5.135. Coupled Geomechanic Processes [bauim5S10-GEKOPPRO] - M-BGU-100077	238
5.136. Module Master's Thesis [bauimSC-THESIS] - M-BGU-104996	240
5.137. Interdisciplinary Qualifications [bauimW0-UEQUAL] - M-BGU-103927	241
5.138. Further Examinations [bauimZL] - M-BGU-103951	243
5.139. Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - M-ZAK-106235	244
5.140. Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - M-ZAK-106099	247
6. Courses	250
6.1. Advanced Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106612	250
6.2. Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering - T-BGU-108003	251
6.3. Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management - T-BGU-111906	252
6.4. Analysis and Evolution of Mobility - T-BGU-101004	253
6.5. Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology - T-BGU-100079	254
6.6. Applied Building Physics - T-BGU-100039	255
6.7. Applied Dynamics of Structures - T-BGU-100021	256
6.8. Applied Ecology and Water Quality - T-BGU-109956	257
6.9. Applied Geotechnics - T-BGU-100073	258
6.10. Applied Geothermics - T-BGU-108017	259
6.11. Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112653	260

6.12. Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112345	261
6.13. Basics of Finite Elements - T-BGU-100047	262
6.14. Basics of Prestressed Concrete - T-BGU-100019	263
6.15. Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete - T-BGU-100018	264
6.16. Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation - T-BGU-100089	265
6.17. Building and Environmental Aerodynamics - T-BGU-111060	266
6.18. Building Information Modeling (BIM) - T-BGU-108007	267
6.19. Building Preservation in Steel Structures - T-BGU-110856	268
6.20. Building Preservation in Timber Structures - T-BGU-110857	269
6.21. Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions - T-BGU-100038	270
6.22. Building Technology - T-BGU-100040	271
6.23. City Transport Facilities - T-BGU-100083	272
6.24. Computational Analysis of Structures - T-BGU-100031	273
6.25. Computational Structural Dynamics - T-BGU-100999	274
6.26. Concrete Construction Technology - T-BGU-100036	275
6.27. Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges - T-BGU-100024	276
6.28. Contact Mechanics - T-BGU-109947	277
6.29. Continuum Mechanics - T-BGU-106196	278
6.30. Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities - T-BGU-100627	279
6.31. Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling - T-BGU-112171	280
6.32. Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures - T-BGU-110852	281
6.33. Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete - T-BGU-100015	282
6.34. Design Exercise Hydraulic Structures - T-BGU-111929	283
6.35. Design Exercise River Engineering - T-BGU-111928	284
6.36. Digital Engineering and Construction - T-BGU-111695	285
6.37. Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling - T-BGU-110382	286
6.38. Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling - T-BGU-111276	287
6.39. Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management - T-BGU-108941	288
6.40. Durability and Service Life Design - T-BGU-100037	289
6.41. Dynamics of Structures - T-BGU-100077	290
6.42. Earthworks and Foundation Engineering - T-BGU-100068	291
6.43. Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112349	292
6.44. Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112348	293
6.45. Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112350	294
6.46. Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112347	295
6.47. Environmental Communication - T-BGU-101676	296
6.48. Environmental Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106767	297
6.49. Environmentally-Friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings - T-BGU-100146	298
6.50. Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice - T-BGU-108009	299
6.51. Examination Prerequisite Conceptual Design of Concrete Bridges - T-BGU-113070	300
6.52. Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication - T-BGU-106620	301
6.53. Exercise Logistics, Supply and Disposal - T-BGU-113017	302
6.54. Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities - T-BGU-109912	303
6.55. Experimental Hydraulics - T-BGU-112374	304
6.56. Experimental Report Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics - T-BGU-113138	305
6.57. Experimental Report Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics - T-BGU-113137	306
6.58. Experiments in Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106760	307
6.59. Facility Management - T-BGU-111908	308
6.60. Facility Management in Hospitals - T-BGU-108004	309
6.61. FE-Applications in Practical Engineering - T-BGU-100032	310
6.62. Field Training Water Quality - T-BGU-109957	311
6.63. Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics - T-BGU-100998	312
6.64. Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions - T-BGU-111947	313
6.65. Flow Measurement Techniques - T-BGU-110411	314
6.66. Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows - T-BGU-110841	315
6.67. Fracture and Damage Mechanics - T-BGU-100087	316
6.68. Freight Transport - T-BGU-106611	317
6.69. Geostatistics - T-BGU-106605	318
6.70. Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology - T-BGU-100075	319
6.71. Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures - T-BGU-100025	320
6.72. Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing - T-BGU-100080	321

6.73. Ground Investigation - T-BGU-100072	322
6.74. Ground Water and Earth Dams - T-BGU-100091	323
6.75. Groundwater Flow around Structures - T-BGU-106774	324
6.76. Groundwater Hydraulics - T-BGU-100624	325
6.77. Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning - T-BGU-109916	326
6.78. Highway Design - T-BGU-100057	327
6.79. History of Urban Planning - T-BGU-108441	328
6.80. Hollow Section Structures - T-BGU-100086	329
6.81. Homework 'Basics of Finite Elements' - T-BGU-109908	330
6.82. Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' - T-BGU-109950	331
6.83. Hydraulic Engineering - T-BGU-106759	332
6.84. Hydro Power Engineering - T-BGU-100139	333
6.85. Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems - T-BGU-106599	334
6.86. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655	335
6.87. In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112658	336
6.88. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656	337
6.89. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657	338
6.90. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654	339
6.91. Information Management for Public Mobility Services - T-BGU-106608	340
6.92. Infrastructure Management - T-BGU-106300	341
6.93. Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures - T-BGU-110854	342
6.94. Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures - T-BGU-110855	343
6.95. Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management - T-BGU-111275	344
6.96. Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures - T-BGU-110404	345
6.97. Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures - T-BGU-112392	346
6.98. Interdisciplin Design – Urban and Transportation Planning - T-BGU-112555	347
6.99. Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning - T-BGU-109949	348
6.100. Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences, Prerequisite - T-BGU-103541	349
6.101. Introduction to Matlab - T-BGU-106765	350
6.102. Introduction to Python - T-BGU-112598	351
6.103. Landfills - T-BGU-100084	352
6.104. Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads - T-BGU-106297	353
6.105. Leadership and Communication - T-BGU-111900	354
6.106. Lean Construction - T-BGU-108000	355
6.107. Lean Integrated Project Delivery - T-BGU-111910	356
6.108. Long-Distance and Air Traffic - T-BGU-106301	357
6.109. Machinery and Process Engineering - T-BGU-100623	358
6.110. Mass Fluxes in River Basins - T-BGU-111061	359
6.111. Master's Thesis - T-BGU-110135	360
6.112. Material Models in Solid Mechanics - T-BGU-100044	361
6.113. Material Science, Welding and Fatigue - T-BGU-100023	362
6.114. Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques - T-BGU-100043	363
6.115. Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES - T-BGU-110842	364
6.116. Modeling Techniques in Solid Mechanics - T-BGU-103223	365
6.117. Modeling Wastewater Treatment Processes - T-BGU-112371	366
6.118. Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning - T-BGU-100012	367
6.119. Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures - T-BGU-100030	368
6.120. Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures - T-BGU-100035	369
6.121. Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering - T-BGU-106776	370
6.122. Numerical Fluid Mechanics - T-BGU-106758	371
6.123. Numerical Fluid Mechanics II - T-BGU-106768	372
6.124. Numerical Groundwater Modeling - T-BGU-100625	373
6.125. Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis - T-BGU-100034	374
6.126. Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics - T-BGU-100107	375
6.127. Numerics in Geotechnics - T-BGU-106197	376
6.128. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659	377
6.129. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351	378
6.130. Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering - T-BGU-106769	379
6.131. Planning of Transportation Systems - T-BGU-100013	380
6.132. Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics - T-BGU-113139	381
6.133. Practical Exercises Dynamics of Structures - T-BGU-111044	382
6.134. Practical Fire Protection - T-BGU-100042	383

6.135. Practical Noise Control - T-BGU-108024	384
6.136. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660	385
6.137. Presentation 'Urban Water Infrastructure and Management' - T-BGU-112369	386
6.138. Production Planning and Control in Construction - T-BGU-111901	387
6.139. Project Integrated Planning - T-BGU-100061	388
6.140. Project Lean Integrated Project Delivery - T-BGU-111911	389
6.141. Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry - T-BGU-100622	390
6.142. Project Paper Lean Construction - T-BGU-101007	391
6.143. Project Report Water Distribution Systems - T-BGU-108485	392
6.144. Project Studies in Water Resources Management - T-BGU-106783	393
6.145. Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures - T-BGU-111909	394
6.146. Real Estate Management - T-BGU-100629	395
6.147. Research Seminar Construction Management - T-BGU-108008	396
6.148. River Basin Modeling - T-BGU-106603	397
6.149. River Processes - T-BGU-111930	398
6.150. Road Construction - T-BGU-100058	399
6.151. Road Safety - T-BGU-100062	400
6.152. Rock Engineering and Underground Construction - T-BGU-100074	401
6.153. Rock Mechanics and Tunneling - T-BGU-100069	402
6.154. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded - T-BGU-111596	403
6.155. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded - T-BGU-111597	404
6.156. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded - T-BGU-111598	405
6.157. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded - T-BGU-111599	406
6.158. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded - T-BGU-111600	407
6.159. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded - T-BGU-111601	408
6.160. Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 7 not graded - T-BGU-112837	409
6.161. Seminar Construction Machinery - T-BGU-111907	410
6.162. Seminar in Transportation - T-BGU-100014	411
6.163. Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation - T-BGU-112552	412
6.164. Seminar Paper Road Safety - T-BGU-109915	413
6.165. Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering' - T-BGU-106779	414
6.166. Shell Structures and Stability of Structures - T-BGU-100033	415
6.167. Solid Construction Bridges - T-BGU-100020	416
6.168. Space and Infrastructure - T-BGU-100056	417
6.169. Special Issues in Rock Mechanics - T-BGU-111058	418
6.170. Special Issues of Soil Mechanics - T-BGU-100071	419
6.171. Special Topics in Highway Engineering - T-BGU-106734	420
6.172. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346	421
6.173. Steel and Composite Structures - T-BGU-100016	422
6.174. Stormwater Management - T-BGU-112370	423
6.175. Student Research Project 'Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions' - T-BGU-100175	424
6.176. Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures' - T-BGU-100174	425
6.177. Student Research Project 'Cost Estimation in Structural Engineering and Earthworks' - T-BGU-108010	426
6.178. Student Research Project 'Dynamics of Structures' - T-BGU-107819	427
6.179. Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' - T-BGU-100178	428
6.180. Student Research Project 'Excavation Pit Development and Shuttering Planning' - T-BGU-108012	429
6.181. Student Research Project 'Reinforced Concrete' - T-BGU-100170	430
6.182. Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' - T-BGU-100179	431
6.183. Student Research Project 'Scheduling and Building Site Facilities' - T-BGU-108011	432
6.184. Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures' - T-BGU-100254	433
6.185. Student Research Project 'Steel Structures' - T-BGU-100171	434
6.186. Student Research Project 'Surface Structures' - T-BGU-107818	435
6.187. Study Project Design of a Rural Road - T-BGU-109917	436
6.188. Surface Structures - T-BGU-100017	437
6.189. Sustainability in Mobility Systems - T-BGU-111057	438
6.190. Sustainability in Real Estate Management - T-BGU-100149	439
6.191. Tank Construction - T-BGU-101000	440
6.192. Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works - T-BGU-111899	441
6.193. Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport - T-BGU-101005	442
6.194. Term Paper Tank Construction - T-BGU-101001	443
6.195. Term Paper Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment - T-BGU-100621	444
6.196. Theoretical Soil Mechanics - T-BGU-100067	445

6.197. Timber Structures - T-BGU-100028	446
6.198. Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design - T-BGU-110853	447
6.199. Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity - T-BGU-101002	448
6.200. Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components - T-BGU-100052	449
6.201. Traffic Management und Simulation Methods - T-BGU-100008	450
6.202. Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems - T-BGU-106598	451
6.203. Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis - T-BGU-111932	452
6.204. Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment - T-BGU-108001	453
6.205. Urban and Regional Planning - T-BGU-100050	454
6.206. Urban Management - T-BGU-108442	455
6.207. Urban Water Infrastructure and Management - T-BGU-106600	456
6.208. Wastewater Treatment Technologies - T-BGU-109948	457
6.209. Water and Energy Cycles - T-BGU-106596	458
6.210. Water Distribution Systems - T-BGU-108486	459
6.211. Waterway Engineering - T-BGU-106780	460
6.212. Wave Propagation in Solids - T-BGU-112375	461
6.213. Wildcard Transport of Heat and Fluids - T-BGU-111924	462
7. Exemplary Curriculum	463

This handbook version is for informational use only. For legally binding information, please refer to the German version of this handbook.

1 Preliminary remarks

The module handbook is the document in which important additional information about the studies is described. General examination regulation rules (see <https://www.sle.kit.edu/english/vorstudium/master-civil-engineering.php>; *in German*) and the program structure are specified by the curriculum (Chapt. 2). The main function of the Module Handbook is the compilation of module descriptions (Chapt. 5) and learning controls (Chapt. 6).

In addition to the module handbook, information on the individual courses (form, content, language, etc.) is in the [online course catalog](#). For links to the courses (online) see the learning controls (Chapt. 6). The course language is indicated in the module tables (Chapt. 2) and partly in the course catalog (online). Information on the examinations in the current semester is provided via the portal Campus Management for Students and via notices and on the institutes' web pages as well.

Publisher:

KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT)
76128 Karlsruhe

Photographs:

Martin Fenchel

Contact:

ulf.mohrlok@kit.edu

2 Curriculum

This section describes the additional 'Curriculum' rules to the examination and study regulation (ER/SPO) and their amendment statutes, also available online:

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2017_AB_011.pdf

(2017 KIT 011 Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Bauingenieurwesen; *in German*)

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2020_AB_049.pdf

(2020 KIT 049 Satzung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) über die Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen zur Anwendbarkeit der Satzung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) zur Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-V., Artikel 38; *in German*)

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2021_AB_012.pdf

(2021 KIT 012 Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Masterstudiengang Bauingenieurwesen; *in German*)

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2022_AB_016.pdf

(2022 KIT 016 Satzung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) zur Änderung der Regelungen über den Nachteilsausgleich in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen gemäß § 32 Abs. 4 Nr. 5 LHG in der Fassung des 4. Hochschuländerungsgesetzes (HRÄG), Artikel 36; *in German*)

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2022_AB_037.pdf

(2022 KIT 037 Satzung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) über die Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen zur Anwendbarkeit der Satzung zur Durchführung von Online-Prüfungen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT), Artikel 34; *in German*)

https://www.sle.kit.edu/downloads/AmtlicheBekanntmachungen/2023_AB_029.pdf

(2023 KIT 029 Satzung zur Änderung der Regelung über die mündliche Nachprüfung in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen des Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT), Artikel 38; *in German*)

2.1 Objectives of the master degree program

The master degree program **Civil Engineering** provides a in-depth and research-oriented qualification in all typical professional fields of civil engineering. The main component of the qualification is the engineering application of the qualifications acquired during the bachelor studies supplemented by in-depth and extended knowledge in at least two of the following five study foci: '*Structural Engineering*', '*Water and Environment*', '*Mobility and Infrastructure*', '*Technology and Management in Construction*' and '*Geotechnical Engineering*'.

The graduates can independently apply their scientific profound and interdisciplinary knowledge and methods in the fields of system analysis, measurement techniques, modeling and management across the disciplines. They can evaluate their significance and scope for solving complex scientific and societal problems. They can develop innovative problem solutions beyond the application of established structurally engineered and scientific rules, and enter new fields of engineering. Because of the increasing complexity of these problems they develop overall economic, socially and ecologically acceptable solutions within an interdisciplinary team.

They have the capability to present technically complex issues understandably and to perform convincingly which prepares them very well for executive functions - also in an interdisciplinary team. They are qualified for responsible activities in planning offices and consultancy, industry, administration and science. They also obtain the qualification for Ph.D. studies.

2.2 Structure of the master degree program

The master degree program Civil Engineering comprises 120 credit points (CP). It is structured in a compulsory elective section, the **Focus Studies** (60 CP), a compulsory section, the **Supplementary Studies** (30 CP), and the **Master's Thesis** (30 CP; comp. ER/SPO § 19). Within the Focus Studies two of the five subject-related **Study Foci**

- I. Construction Engineering
- II. Water and Environment
- III. Mobility and Infrastructure
- IV. Technology and Management in Construction
- V. Geotechnical Engineering

have to be selected as compulsory elective subjects. These represent the different characteristics of the occupational profile. They cover 30 CP each and have different structures regarding the assigned compulsory modules (PM) and compulsory elective modules (SM). All modules in the master degree program cover 6 CP each and are integrated into these subject-related study foci (s. Tab. 1 - 5) as described in the following sections.

The Supplementary Studies comprises the two compulsory subjects **Subject-Specific Supplements** (24 CP) and **Interdisciplinary Qualifications** (6 CP). Within the subject Subject-Specific Supplements, all modules not already elected from all study foci can be freely selected. To obtain the interdisciplinary qualifications, courses can basically be freely selected from the respective course catalog on key competences offered by the House of Competence (HoC) or of the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK) or language courses of the 'Sprachenzentrum' (SpZ, center of language studies).

1. Sem.	2. Sem.	3. Sem.	4. Sem.
Focus Studies (compulsory elective)			Master's Thesis 30 CP in one of the selected foci: duration of preparation: 6 months completion by presentation
selection of one Study Focus, 5 modules of 6 CP each (variable number fixed and selectable respectively): 30 CP Construction Engineering (SF 1) Water and Environment (SF 2) Mobility and Infrastructure (SF 3) Technology and Management in Construction (SF 4) Geotechnical Engineering (SF 5)			
selection of one Study Focus, 5 modules of 6 CP each (variable number fixed and selectable respectively): 30 CP Construction Engineering (SF 1) Water and Environment (SF 2) Mobility and Infrastructure (SF 3) Technology and Management in Construction (SF 4) Geotechnical Engineering (SF 5)			
Supplementary Studies (compulsory)			
Subject-Specific Supplements: 24 CP subject-specific modules freely selectable			
Interdisciplinary Qualifications (selectable out of the offer of HoC, ZAK and SpZ) 6 CP			
Additional Studies			
Additional Accomplishments: freely selectable out of the entire course offer of KIT			max. 30 CP

2.2.1 Study Focus 'Construction Engineering' (SF 1)

Civil engineers working in construction engineering deal with planning, design and calculation of structures and structural designs of all kinds. The graduates of the study focus '*Construction Engineering*' are able to design, plan and calculate structures and structural designs independently considering technological, ecological and economic aspects by means of their broad knowledge on building material properties and designing approaches.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Construction Engineering' are summarized in Table 1. This table also provides information about which semester the associated courses are in and the corresponding course assessment.

Study Focus Construction Engineering (SF 1)		
3 PM are fixed:		
PM1	M1P1 - Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete WS	6 CP
PM2	M1P2 - Steel and Composite Structures SS	6 CP
PM3	M1P3 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures WS	6 CP
2 SM have to be selected from M1S01 - M1S52 (see Tab. 1):		
SM1	compulsory elective module 1	6 CP
SM2	compulsory elective module 2	6 CP

In this study focus three compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete
- Steel and Composite Structures
- Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures

In addition, two compulsory elective modules, study focus modules, have to be selected (s. Tab. 1).

For several modules recommendations are given which modules should be taken in advance or in parallel.

As part of several courses numerous field trips are offered. It is recommended to attend at least one field trip.

Table 1: Modules in Study Focus Construction Engineering

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
Compulsory modules:								
M1P1:	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete	6	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (G)	L/E	2/2		ngA wE	2 4
M1P2:	Steel and Composite Structures	6	Steel and Composite Structures (G)	L/E		2/2	ngA wE	2 4
M1P3:	Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures	6	Surface Structures (G)	L	2		ngA wE	1 2
			Dynamics of Structures *) (G)	L	2		ngA wE	1 2
Sum compulsory modules		18			8	4		
Compulsory elective modules:								
M1S01:	Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete	6	Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete (G)	L/E		2/2	wE	6
M1S02:	Basics of Prestressed Concrete	6	Basics of Prestressed Concrete (G)	L/E		2/2	wE	6
M1S03:	Solid Construction Bridges	6	Solid Construction Bridges (G)	L/E	2/2		ngA ⁵⁾ wE	1 5
M1S04:	Applied Dynamics of Structures ¹⁾	6	Applied Dynamics of Structures (G)	L/E		1/1	wE	6
			Earthquake Engineering (G)	L/E	1/1			
M1S06:	Material Science, Welding and Fatigue	6	Material Science, Welding and Fatigue (G)	L/E		4	wE	6
M1S07:	Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges	6	Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges (G)	L/E		2/2	wE	6
M1S08:	Hollow Section Structures	6	Hollow Section Structures **) (G)	L/E	2/2		oE	6
M1S09:	Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures	6	Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures (G)	L/E	3/1		oE	6
M1S11:	Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures ^{4a)}	6	Building Preservation in Steel Structures (G)	L	2		wE	3
			Building Preservation in Timber Structures (G)	L/E	2		wE	3
M1S12:	Timber Structures	6	Timber Structures (G)	L/E		2/2	wE	6
M1S14:	Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures	6	Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures (G)	L/E	2/2		wE	6
M1S15:	Computational Analysis of Structures	6	Computational Analysis of Structures (G)	L/E		2/2	ngA ⁵⁾ oE	2 4
M1S16:	FE-Applications in Practical Engineering	6	FE-Applications in Practical Engineering (G)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M1S17:	Shell Structures and Stability of Structures	6	Shell Structures (G)	L/E		1/1	ngA ⁵⁾ oE	2 4
			Stability of Structures (G)	L/E		1/1		
M1S18:	Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis	6	Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis (G)	L/E	4		oE	6
M1S19:	Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures	6	Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures (G)	L/E	2/2		oE	6
M1S20:	Basics of Finite Elements	6	Basics of Finite Elements (G)	L/E	2/2		ngA oE	1 5
M1S21:	Fracture and Damage Mechanics	6	Fracture and Damage Mechanics (G)	L/E		2/2	oE	6
M1S22:	Material Models in Solid Mechanics	6	Material Models in Solid Mechanics (G)	L/E	2/2		oE	6

(continuing next page)

*) Practical course Dynamics of Structure recommended as supplementary additional accomplishment

**) Courses were not offered in winter term 2023/24

Table 1: Modules in Study Focus Construction Engineering (continued)

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
M1S24:	Concrete Construction Technology	6	Concrete Technology (G)	L/E	3		oE	6
			Deformation and Fracture Processes (G)	L	1			
M1S25:	Durability and Service Life Design	6	Corrosion Processes and Life Time (G)	L/E	3		oE	6
			Analytic Methods (G)	L	1			
M1S26:	Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions	6	Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions (G)	L/E		2/1	ngA oE	1 5
			Building Analysis (G)	L		1		
M1S27:	Building Physics I	6	Applied Building Physics (G)	L	2		oE	3
			Building Technology (G)	L	2			
M1S28:	Building Physics II	6	Practical Noise Control (G)	L		2	oE	3
			Practical Fire Protection (G)	L		2		
M1S29:	Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques	6	Measuring Techniques in Construction Engineering (G)	L/E	1/1		oE	6
			Materials Testing in the Field of Concrete (G)	L	2			
M1S37:	Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics	6	Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics (G)	L/E		2/2	oE	6
M1S38:	Numerical Structural Dynamics	6	Numerical Structural Dynamics (G)	L/E		4	oE	6
M1S39:	Tank Construction	6	Tank Construction (G)	L/E	3/1		EoT oE	3 3
M1S40:	Modeling in Solid Mechanics	6	Modeling in Solid Mechanics (G)	L/E		4	oE	6
M1S41:	Contact Mechanics	6	Contact Mechanics (G)	L/E	2/2		oE	6
M1S42:	Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling	6	Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling (G)	L/E	4		EoT	6
M1S43:	Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures	6	Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures (G)	L/E	4		EoT	6
M1S44:	Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design ^{4b)}	6	Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design (G)	L/E	4		oE	6
M1S45:	Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures ^{4a)}	6	Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures (G)	L/E		2	oE	3
			Innovations and Developments Timber Structures (G)	L/E	2			
M1S46:	Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures ^{4c)}	6	Building Preservation in Steel Structures (G)	L/E	2		wE	3
			Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures (G)	L/E		2		
M1S47:	Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures ^{4c)}	6	Building Preservation in Timber Structures (G)	L/E	2		wE	3
			Innovations and Developments Timber Structures (G)	L/E	2			
M1S48:	Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis	6	Structural Analysis with Uncertain Data (G)	L		2	oE	6
			Artificial Neural Networks in Structural Analysis (G)	L		1		
			Structural Optimization (G)	L		1		
M1S49:	Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation ^{2,3)}	6	Continuum Mechanics (G)	L	2		oE	3
			Wave Propagation in Solids (G)	L		2		

(continuing next page)

Table 1: Modules in Study Focus Construction Engineering (continued)

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
M1S50:	Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics ²⁾	6	Basics of Experimental Solid Mechanics ^{***}) (G)	P	2		ngA ⁵⁾	3
			Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics (G)	P		2	ngA ⁵⁾ oE	3
M1S51:	Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures #)	6	Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures ^{****}) (G)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M1S52:	Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions	6	Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions (G)	L/E	2/2		oE	6
Sum compulsory elective modules		234			84	74		

#) for this module specific preconditions are defined (see module description)

***) Course will be offered also in summer term 2024.

****) In this course, interdisciplinary qualifications 'Working in interdisciplinary teams' are taught additionally; for this, 1 CP can be credited.

explanations to Table 1:

in general:

M1PX Study Focus I, compulsory modules

M1SXX Study Focus I, compulsory elective modules

LC learning control

CP credit point

HpW / SWS hours per week

W / S winter term / summer term

G / E language German / English

1) Starting the module in summer term (S) is recommended.

2) Starting the module in winter term (W) is recommended.

3) Module must not be selected together with module M5P4 (SF 5) and not with module M1S32 not offered anymore.

4a) Module must not be selected together with the modules M1S46 and M1S47.

4b) Module must not be selected together with the module M1S13 not offered anymore.

4c) Module must not be selected together with the modules M1S11 and M1S45.

type of course:

L lecture

L/E lecture and exercise, separate or integrated

P practical course

type of learning control:

wE written examination

oE oral examination

EoT examination of other type

ngA not graded accomplishment

ngA ⁵⁾ not graded accomplishment as examination prerequisite

2.2.2 Study Focus 'Water and Environment' (SF 2)

Civil engineers working in water management and environmental engineering deal with the management of water resources, their interaction with soil and air as well as the handling of waste and wastewater. The graduates of the study focus '*Water and Environment*' can develop efficient and adapted solutions for any kind of problems in water management based on a in-depth understanding of fluid mechanical processes on water and mass transport as well as methods for their quantification.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Water and Environment' are summarized in Table 2. This table also provides information about which semester the associated courses are in and the corresponding course assessment.

Study Focus Water and Environment (SF 2)		
3 PM out of 5 PM have to be selected:		
PM1	M2P9 - Advanced Fluid Mechanics SS	6 CP
PM2	M2P5 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics WS	6 CP
PM3	M2P6 - Hydraulic Engineering SS	6 CP
PM4	M2P10 - Urban Water Infrastructure and Management WS	6 CP
PM5	M2P8 - Water and Energy Cycles WS	6 CP
2 SM have to be selected from M2S03 - M2S53 or M2P5 - M2P10, if not already selected as PM (see Tab. 2):		
SM1	compulsory elective module 1	6 CP
SM2	compulsory elective module 2	6 CP

In this study focus five compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Advanced Fluid Mechanics
- Numerical Fluid Mechanics
- Hydraulic Engineering
- Urban Water Infrastructure and Management
- Water and Energy Cycles

At least three out of these five compulsory modules have to be selected. In case of selecting less than five compulsory modules the respective number of compulsory elective modules, study focus modules, have to be selected (s. Tab 2).

Table 2: Modules in Study Focus Water and Environment

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
<i>Compulsory modules *): 3 compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 18 CP.</i>								
M2P5:	Numerical Fluid Mechanics *)	6	Numerical Fluid Mechanics (E)	L/E	4		wE	6
M2P6:	Hydraulic Engineering *)	6	River Engineering (E)	L/E		2	ngA ⁴⁾	1
			Design of Hydraulic Structures (E)	L/E		2	ngA ⁴⁾ wE	1 4
M2P8:	Water and Energy Cycles *)	6	Water and Energy Cycles in Hydrological Systems: Processes, Predictions and Management (E)	L/E	4		EoT	6
M2P9:	Advanced Fluid Mechanics *)	6	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (E)	L/E		4	wE	6
M2P10:	Urban Water Infrastructure and Management *)	6	Urban Water Infrastructure and Management (E)	L/E	4		ngA ⁴⁾ wE	2 4
Sum compulsory modules		30			12	8		
<i>Compulsory elective modules *): At least 2 modules out of the compulsory elective modules and the not already selected compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 12 CP.</i>								
M2S03:	Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport	6	Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems (E)	L/E		4	oE	6
M2S04:	Analysis of Spatial Data	6	Geostatistics (E)	L/E		4	oE	6
M2S05:	Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems	6	Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems (E)	PE		4	EoT	6
M2S07:	Environmental Communication	6	Environmental Communication ²⁾ (G)	S	2	2	ngA ⁴⁾ EoT	0 6
M2S08:	Groundwater Management ¹⁾	6	Groundwater Hydraulics (E)	L/E		2	oE	3
			Numerical Groundwater Modeling (E)	Pj	2		EoT	3
M2S11:	Hydro Power Engineering	6	Hydro Power Engineering (G)	L/E		4	oE	6
M2S12:	Waterway Engineering	6	Waterway Engineering (G)	L/E		4	ngA ⁴⁾ oE	1 5
M2S19:	Environmental Fluid Mechanics	6	Environmental Fluid Mechanics (E)	L/E	4		wE	6
M2S21:	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics	6	Numerical Fluid Mechanics II (E)	L/E		2	oE	3
			Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems (E)	L/E		2	oE	3
M2S33:	Project Studies in Water Resources Management	6	Project Studies in Water Resources Management (G)	L/E	4		EoT	6
M2S34:	Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering	6	Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering (G)	L/E	4		oE	6
M2S36:	Hydraulic Structures ^{3a)}	6	Groundwater Flow around Structures (E)	L/E		2	wE	3
			Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures (E)	L/E	2		wE	3
M2S38:	Water Distribution Systems	6	Water Distribution Systems (E)	L/E	4		ngA ⁴⁾ oE	2 4
M2S39:	Experiments in Fluid Mechanics	6	Experiments in Fluid Mechanics (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M2S41:	Freshwater Ecology	6	Applied Ecology and Water Quality (E)	L/S		3	EoT	3
			Field Training Water Quality (E)	E		1	EoT	3
M2S42:	River Basin Modeling ¹⁾	6	Mass Fluxes in River Basins (E)	L		2	ngA ⁴⁾	3
			Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins (E)	E	2		EoT	3
M2S43:	Wastewater Treatment Technologies	6	Wastewater Treatment Technologies (E)	L/E		4	wE	6

(continuing next page)

Table 2: Modules in Study Focus Water and Environment (continued)

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
M2S44:	Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning	6	Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning (E)	L/E	4		ngA ⁴⁾ wE	2 4
M2S45:	Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows	6	Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows (E)	L/E		4	oE	6
M2S46:	Modeling of Turbulent Flows – RANS and LES	6	Modeling of Turbulent Flows – RANS and LES (E)	L/E	4		oE	6
M2S47:	Interaction Flow - Building Structure ^{3b)}	6	Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures (E)	L/E	2		wE	3
			Building and Environmental Aerodynamics (E)	L/E	1/1		oE	3
M2S48:	Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management	6	Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M2S49:	River Processes ^{3c)}	6	Landscape and River Morphology (E)	L/E		2	EoT	6
			Transport Processes in Rivers (E)	L/E		2		
M2S50:	Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling	6	Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M2S51:	Stormwater Management	6	Stormwater Management (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M2S52:	Modelling Wastewater Treatment Processes	6	Modelling Wastewater Treatment Processes (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M2S53:	Experimental Hydraulics and Measurement Techniques ^{3d)}	6	Flow Measurement Techniques (E)	L/E	2		oE	3
			Experimental Hydraulics (E)	L/E	2		EoT	3
Sum compulsory elective modules		156			42	64		

explanations to Table 2:

in general:

M2PX Study Focus II, compulsory modules

M2SXX Study Focus II, compulsory elective modules

LC learning control

CP credit point

HpW / SWS hours per week

W / S winter term / summer term

G / E language German / English

1) Starting the module in summer term (S) is recommended.

2) Course is offered every semester.

3a) Module must not be selected together with the module M2S47.

3b) Module must not be selected together with the module M2S36.

3c) Module must not be selected together with the module M2S35 not offered anymore.

3d) Module must not be selected together with the module M2S37 not offered anymore.

type of course:

L lecture

L/E lecture and exercise, separate or integrated

L/S lecture and seminar, integrated

E exercise

S seminar

PE practical exercise

Pj project

type of learning control:

wE written examination

oE oral examination

EoT examination of other type

ngA⁴⁾ not graded accomplishment as examination prerequisite

2.2.3 Study Focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' (SF 3)

Civil Engineers working in urban, regional and federal state planning or transportation, highway engineering and railroad deal with the provision and maintenance of transportation infrastructure. The graduates of the study focus '*Mobility and Infrastructure*' are able to design, construct and operate transportation systems under logistical, ecological and socio-economic aspects by means of in-depth knowledge of the interrelationships between urban planning, regional planning, mobility behavior and required infrastructure.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' are summarized in Table 3. This table also provides information about which semester the associated courses are in and the corresponding course assessment.

Study Focus Mobility and Infrastructure (SF 3)		
3 PM out of 5 PM have to be selected:		
PM1	M3P1 - Urban and Regional Planning WS	6 CP
PM2	M3P2 - Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning WS	6 CP
PM3	M3P3 - Infrastructure Management SS	6 CP
PM4	M3P5 - Laws and Proceedings concerning Traffic and Roads SS	6 CP
PM5	M3P6 - City Transport Facilities WS	6 CP
2 SM have to be selected from M3S01 - M3S25 or M3P1 - M3P6, if not already selected as PM (see Tab. 3):		
SM1	compulsory elective module 1	6 CP
SM2	compulsory elective module 2	6 CP

In this study focus five compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Urban and Regional Planning
- Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning
- Infrastructure Management
- Laws and Proceedings concerning Traffic and Roads
- City Transport Facilities

At least three out of these five compulsory modules have to be selected. In case of selecting less than five compulsory modules the respective number of missing modules have to be selected from the offer of this study focus (Tab. 3).

Students selecting the study focus 'Mobility and Infrastructure' are recommended to attend one field trip over several days. Normally, this takes place annually in the week following the Whitsun holidays.

Table 3: Modules in Study Focus Mobility and Infrastructure

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(bauI)					W	S		
<i>Compulsory modules *)</i> : 3 compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 18 CP.								
M3P1:	Urban and Regional Planning *)	6	Urban Planning (G)	L/E	2		oE	6
			Regional Planning (G)	L	2			
M3P2:	Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning *)	6	Methods and Models in Transportation Planning (G)	L/E	2		oE	6
			Traffic Engineering (G)	L/E	2			
M3P3:	Infrastructure Management *)	6	Design and Construction of Highways (G)	L		2	wE	6
			Operation and Maintenance of Highways (G)	L		2		
M3P5:	Laws and Proceedings concerning Traffic and Roads *)	6	Laws concerning Traffic and Roads (G)	L		2	wE	6
			Environmental Impact Assessment (G)	L		1		
			Assessment and Evaluation Techniques (G)	L		1		
M3P6: (M3S17)	City Transport Facilities *)	6	City Transport Facilities (G)	L/E	4		ngA ⁸⁾ oE	2 4
Sum compulsory modules		30			12	8		
<i>Compulsory elective modules *)</i> : At least 2 modules out of the compulsory elective modules and the not already selected compulsory modules have to be selected, in total 12 CP.								
M3S01:	Urban Renewal	6	Urban Management **) (G)	L/E	2	(2)	oE	3
			History of Urban Planning (G)	L		2		
M3S02:	Space and Infrastructure ¹⁾	6	Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences (G)	L/E	4		ngA ⁸⁾	3
			Logistics, Supply and Disposal (G)	L/E		2		
M3S03:	Traffic Management and Simulation Methods	6	Traffic Management and Transport Telematics (G)	L/E		2	oE	6
			Traffic Flow Simulation (G)	L/E		2		
M3S04:	Planning of Transportation Systems	6	Characteristics of Transportation Systems (G)	L		2	wE	6
			Strategic Transport Planning (G)	L		2		
M3S05:	Highway Design	6	IT-based Road Design (G)	L/E	2		ngA ⁸⁾ oE	2 4
			Highway Design Project Study (G)	L/E	2			
M3S06:	Road Construction	6	Practical Laboratory Training in Road Construction (G)	L/E	2		oE	6
			Pavement Structural Design and Failure Analysis (G)	L	2			
M3S09:	Project Integrated Planning ²⁾	6	Project Integrated Planning (G)	Pj	4		ngA ⁸⁾ oE	5 1
M3S11:	Intermodality in Freight, Long-distance and Air Transport	6	Freight Transport (G)	L/E		2	wE	3
			Long-distance and Air Traffic (G)	L	2			
M3S12:	Road Safety	6	Safety Management in Highway Engineering (G)	L/E	2		ngA ⁸⁾ wE	3 3
			Seminar in Highway Engineering (G)	S	2			

(continuing next page)

**) Course is offered exceptionally not in summer term 2024 but in winter term 2024/25.

Table 3: Modules in Study Focus Mobility and Infrastructure (continued)

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
M3S13:	Special Topics in Highway Engineering	6	Technical and Economic Management Tools in Highway Engineering (G)	L		2	oE	6
			Simulations and Analysis Methods in Highway Engineering (G)	L		1		
			Special Topics in Highway Engineering (G)	L		1		
M3S18:	Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity	6	Operation Track Guided Systems (G)	L		2	wE	6
			Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity (G)	L		2		
M3S20:	Analysis and Evolution of Mobility	6	Transportation Data Analysis (G)	L/E	2		oE	6
			Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility (G)	L		2		
M3S22:	Special Issues of Public Transport ^{3,6)}	6	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (G)	L		2	oE	3
			Information Management for Public Mobility Services (G)	L/E	2			
			Sustainability in Mobility Systems (G)	L	2			
			Seminar in Transportation ⁴⁾ (G)	S	2	2		
			Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation (G)	S	2			
M3S23: (M3P4)	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components	6	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (G)	L/E	3/1		wE	6
M3S24:	Seminars on Empirical Research, Modeling and Simulation in Transportation ⁷⁾	6	Seminar in Transportation ⁴⁾ (G)	S	2	2	EoT	3
			Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation (G)	S	2		EoT	3
M3S25:	Interdisciplin Design – Urban and Transportation Planning	6	'Interdisciplin Design – Urban and Transportation Planning' ⁵⁾ (G/E)	S/Pj	(4)	(4)	EoT	6
Sum compulsory elective modules		96			42	32		

explanations to Table 3:

in general:

M3PX Study Focus III, compulsory modules

M3SXX Study Focus III, compulsory elective modules

LC learning control

CP credit point

HpW /

SWS hours per week

W / S winter term / summer term

G / E language German / English

1) Starting the module in winter term (W) is recommended.

2) Taking this module in the first semester is not recommended.

3) Two of these courses with the related learning controls have to be selected.

4) Course is offered every semester.

5) Course is offered irregularly with varying topics (see also module description).

6) Not more than one of the two seminars can be selected. Selecting of the seminars the module M3S24 cannot be selected anymore.7) Selecting this module none of the seminars in the module M3S22 can be selected.

type of course:

L lecture

L/E lecture and exercise, separate or integrated

S seminar

Pj project

type of learning control:

wE written examination

oE oral examination

EoT examination of other type

ngA⁸⁾ not graded accomplishment as examination prerequisite

2.2.4 Study Focus 'Technology and Management in Construction' (SF 4)

Civil engineers working in construction management comprehensively deal with the life cycle of a building from planning to construction to demolition at the end of utilization. The graduates of the study focus '*Technology and Management in Construction*' can specifically apply their in-depth knowledge to project management, process engineering and economics in construction operation as well as their knowledge in methods of project development and facility management for solving all problems, in order to optimally realize buildings in all fields of civil engineering by means of their broad understanding of the legal, economic and technical interrelationships.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Technology and Management in Construction' are summarized in Table 4. This table also provides information about which semester the associated courses are in and the corresponding course assessment.

Study Focus Technology and Management in Construction (SF 4) 4 PM are fixed:		
PM1	M4P5 - Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry WS	6 CP
PM2	M4P6 - Machinery and Process Engineering WS	6 CP
PM3	M4P7 - Production Planning and Control in Construction SS	6 CP
PM4	M4P4 - Sustainability in Real Estate Management SS	6 CP
1 SM has to be selected from M4S06 - M4S29 (s. Tab. 4):		
SM1	compulsory elective module 1	6 CP

In this study focus four compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry
- Machinery and Process Engineering
- Production Planning and Control in Construction
- Sustainability in Real Estate Management

In addition, one compulsory elective module, study focus module, has to be selected (s. Tab. 4).

Besides numerous field trips as part of several lectures, an annual one-day field trip takes place annually at the beginning of the winter term. The attendance at this fall field trip is obligatory for students that selected the study focus 'Technology and Management in Construction' (SF 4).

Furthermore, a large field trip over several days is offered also annually in the week following the Whitsun holidays. All students planning to prepare their master's thesis in this study focus should attend this once.

Table 4: Modules in Study Focus Technology and Management in Construction

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(bauI)					W	S		
Compulsory modules:								
M4P4:	Sustainability in Real Estate Management	6	Sustainability in Real Estate Management (G)	L/E		3	wE	6
			Real Estate Life Cycle Management (G)	L		1		
M4P5:	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry	6	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry (G)	L/E	4		ngA EoT	1 5
M4P6:	Machinery and Process Engineering	6	Construction Equipement (G)	L	2		ngA wE	1 5
			Process Engineering (G)	L	2			
M4P7:	Production Planning and Control in Construction ^{1a)}	6	Site Management (G)	L		1	ngA wE	1 5
			Site Planning and Handling (G)	L/E		3		
Sum compulsory modules		24			8	8		
Compulsory elective modules:								
M4S06:	Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings	6	Project Studies (G)	L/E		2	oE	6
			Disassembly Process Engineering (G)	L/E		2		
M4S07:	Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment	6	Upgrading of Existing Buildings (G)	L/E	3		EoT wE	1,5 4,5
			Energetic Refurbishment (G)	L	1			
M4S08:	Real Estate Management	6	Controlling in Real Estate Management (G)	L	1		wE	6
			Basics of Real Estate Valuation (G)	L	1			
			Corporate und Public Real Estate Management (G)	L	1			
			Project Development with Case Study (G)	L	1			
M4S09:	Lean Construction	6	Lean Construction (G)	L/E	4		EoT wE	1,5 4,5
M4S10:	Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering	6	Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering (G)	L	2		wE	6
			Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction (G)	L	1			
			Operation Methods for Earthmoving (G)	L	1			
M4S12:	Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities	6	Removal and Decontamination of Nuclear Facilities (G)	L/E	2		oE	6
			New Development and Optimization of Decommissioning Machine Technology (G)	L/E	2			
M4S16:	Building Information Modeling (BIM)	6	Building Information Modeling (BIM) (G)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M4S17:	Research Seminar Construction Management	6	Research Seminar Construction Management I (G)	S		2	EoT	6
			Research Seminar Construction Management II (G)	S	2			
M4S18:	Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice	6	Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice I (G)	L		2	oE	6
			Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice II (G)	L	2			

(continuing next page)

Table 4: Modules in Study Focus Technology and Management in Construction (continued)

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
M4S19:	Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management	6	Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management (G)	L/E	4		EoT	6
M4S20:	Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling	6	Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M4S21:	Digital Engineering and Construction	6	Digital Engineering and Construction (E)	L/E	4		EoT	6
M4S22:	Leadership and Communication ^{1b)}	6	Leadership and Communication (G)	L/E		4	wE	6
M4S23:	Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures #)	6	Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures (G)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M4S24:	Facility Management	6	Facility and Service Management (G)	L/E	3		wE	6
			Facility and Real Estate Management II (G)	L/E	1			
M4S25:	Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works ^{1c)}	6	Turnkey Construction (G)	L/E		2	wE	6
			Civil Engineering Structures and Regenerative Energies (G)	L/E		2		
M4S26:	Lean Integrated Project Delivery (Lean IPD)	6	Lean Integrated Project Delivery (G)	L/E		3	EoT wE	3 3
M4S27:	Agile Projekt Management in Facility and Real Estate Management	6	Agile Projekt Management in Facility and Real Estate Management (E)	L/E		4	EoT	6
M4S28:	Seminar Construction Machinery	6	Seminar Construction Machinery (G)	S/E		4	EoT	6
M4S29:	Facility Management in Hospitals ^{1d)}	6	Facility Management in Hospitals (G)	L/E	4		EoT	6
Sum compulsory elective modules		120			40	39		

#) for this module specific preconditions are defined (see module description)

explanations to Table 4:

in general:

M4PX Study Focus IV, compulsory modules

M4SXX Study Focus IV, compulsory elective modules

LC learning control

CP credit point

HpW /

SWS hours per week

W / S winter term / summer term

G / E language German / English

^{1a)} Module must not be selected together with the module M4P3 not offered anymore.

^{1b)} Module must not be selected together with the module M4S01 not offered anymore.

^{1c)} Module must not be selected together with the module M4S15 not offered anymore.

^{1d)} Module must not be selected together with the module M4S13 not offered anymore.

type of course:

L lecture

L/E lecture and exercise, separate or integrated

S seminar

type of learning control:

wE written examination

oE oral examination

EoT examination of other type

ngA not graded

accomplishment

2.2.5 Study Focus 'Geotechnical Engineering' (SF 5)

Civil engineers working in geotechnics deal with all aspects of the interaction between (underground) structures or infrastructures and the surrounding soil or rock. By their broad professional expertise in material science and construction, graduates of the study focus '*Geotechnical Engineering*' are very well prepared for the interface of civil engineering and geosciences regarding problems of preservation, utilization and design of the ground as living and cultural space, in particular for planning, designing and constructing underground structures and infrastructure.

All modules offered in the study focus 'Geotechnical Engineering' are summarized in Table 5. This table also provides information about which semester the associated courses are in and the corresponding course assessment.

Study Focus Geotechnical Engineering (SF 5)		
5 PM are fixed:		
PM1	M5P1 - Theoretical Soil Mechanics SS	6 CP
PM2	M5P2 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering WS	6 CP
PM3	M5P3 - Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling SS	6 CP
PM4	M5P4 - Basics in Numerical Modelling WS	6 CP
PM5	M1P1 - Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete *) WS	6 CP
*) If PM5 is covered by selection of the Study Focus 'Construction Engineering' (SF 1), SM1 or SM2 has to be selected instead:		
SM1	M5S02 - Ground Investigation SS	6 CP
SM2	M5S03 - Applied Geotechnics SS	6 CP

In this study focus five compulsory modules are predetermined:

- Theoretical Soil Mechanics
- Earthworks and Foundation Engineering
- Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling
- Basics in Numerical Modelling
- Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete

In case that the compulsory module Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (M1P1) is already allocated by the selection of Construction Engineering (SF 1) as second study focus one of the compulsory elective modules M5S02 or M5S03 has to be selected instead.

Starting the studies in the winter term it is recommended to attend the compulsory module Basics in Numerical Modelling (M5P4) in advance to the compulsory module Theoretical Soil Mechanics (M5P1) if the basics in mathematics and continuum mechanics are not obtained otherwise. Generally, the studies can be started with M5P2, M5P4 and M1P1 in winter term and likewise with M5P1, M5P3 and eventually M5S02 or M5S03 in summer term.

A few compulsory elective modules are depending in content and difficulty on compulsory modules, so that the compliance of an order is recommended. These are:

- Special Issues of Soil Mechanics (M5S01) following Theoretical Soil Mechanics (M5P1)
- Applied Geotechnics (M5S03) following Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (M5P2)
- Ground Water and Earth Dams (M5S04) following Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (M5P2)
- Rock Engineering and Underground Construction (M5S05) following Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling (M5P3)
- Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics (M5S06) following Basics in Numerical Modelling (M5P4)
- Coupled Geomechanical Processes (M5S10) following Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling (M5P3)

The attendance of the annual Whitsun excursion of the Institute of Soil Mechanics and Rock Mechanics (IBF) is recommended at least once during the master program.

Table 5: Modules in Study Focus Geotechnical Engineering

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(bauI)					W	S		
<i>Compulsory modules:</i>								
M5P1:	Theoretical Soil Mechanics	6	Theoretical Soil Mechanics (G)	L/E		4	oE	6
M5P2:	Earthworks and Foundation Engineering	6	Foundation Types (G)	L/E	2		ngA wE	2 4
			Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams (G)	L/E	2			
M5P3:	Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling	6	Basics in Rock Mechanics (G)	L/E		2	ngA wE	1 5
			Basics in Tunnel Construction (G)	L/E		2		
M5P4:	Basics in Numerical Modelling ¹⁾	6	Continuum Mechanics (G)	L	2		oE	3
			Numerics in Geotechnics (G)	L	2		oE	3
M1P1:	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete *)	6	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (G)	L/E	2/2		ngA wE	2 4
Sum compulsory modules		30			12	8		
<i>Compulsory elective modules:</i>								
M5S01:	Special Issues of Soil Mechanics	6	Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behavior - Theory and Element Tests (G)	L/E	2		oE	6
			Soil Dynamics (G)	L/E	2			
M5S02:	Ground Investigation *)	6	Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises (G)	E		2	oE	6
			Geomechanical Field Exercise (G)	E		2		
M5S03:	Applied Geotechnics *)	6	Foundations and Retaining Structures (G)	L/E		2	wE	6
			Special Foundation Engineering and Design (G)	L/E		2		
M5S04:	Ground Water and Earth Dams	6	Geotechnical Ground Water Problems (G)	L/E		2	oE	6
			Embankment Dams (Advanced) (G)	L/E		2		
M5S05:	Rock Engineering and Underground Construction	6	Aboveground Rock Engineering (G)	L/E	2		wE	6
			Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence (G)	L/E	2			
M5S06:	Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics	6	Exercises in Numerical Modelling (G)	E		2	oE	6
			FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling (G)	L		2		
M5S07:	Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology	6	Rock Testing (G)	L	1		oE	6
			Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering (G)	L	1			
			Geotechnical Measuring Technology (G)	L/E	2			
M5S08:	Special Underground Engineering	6	Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing (G)	L/E		2	oE	3
			Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology (G)	L/E		2	oE	3

(continuing next page)

*) Since module M1P1 is already taken by combination with Study Focus I 'Construction Engineering', module M5S02 or M5S03 has to be selected instead.

Table 5: Modules in Study Focus Geotechnical Engineering (continued)

Module			Course				LC	
Code	Name	CP	Name (Language)	Type	HpW / SWS		Type	CP
(baui)					W	S		
M5S09:	Environmental Geotechnics	6	Landfills (G)	L/E	2		oE	3
			Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation (G)	L	2		oE	3
M5S10:	Coupled Geomechanical Processes ²⁾	6	Special Issues in Rock Mechanics (G)	L/E	2		EoT	3
			Transport of Heat and Fluids ³⁾ (E)	L	2		wE	3
			Applied Geothermics ³⁾ (E)	L		2	wE	3
Sum compulsory elective modules		60			20	22		

explanations to Table 5:

in general:

M5PX Study Focus V, compulsory modules

M5SXX Study Focus V, compulsory elective modules

LC learning control

CP credit point

HpW / SWS hours per week

W / S winter term / summer term

G / E language German / English

¹⁾ As this module is a compulsory module, module M1S49 (SF 1) cannot be selected.

²⁾ In the module two examinations have to be taken, one of these can be selected.

³⁾ Course with examination selectable.

type of course:

L lecture

L/E lecture and exercise, separate or integrated

E exercise

type of learning control:

wE written examination

oE oral examination

ngA not graded accomplishment

2.3 Mentoring, module selection, individual curriculum

The selection options within the studies require that each student must compile an individual curriculum (comp. ER/SPO § 19 Par. 4). This includes selecting two study foci with the corresponding modules and selecting modules within the Supplementary Studies (supplementary modules). This selection has to be supervised by a **mentor** chosen by the student (comp. ER/SPO § 17a). The mentor has to be a professor of the KIT Department Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences and to be involved in one of the selected study foci. Possible mentors are:

SF 'Construction':	Prof. P. Betsch, Prof. F. Dehn, Prof. P. Dietsch, Prof. S. Freitag, Prof. T. Seelig, Prof. A. Stark, Prof. T. Ummenhofer, PD M. Frese, PD C. Sandhaas
SF 'Water':	Prof. O. Eiff, Prof. M. Franca, Prof. M. Uhlmann, Prof. E. Zehe, PD U. Ehret, PD S. Fuchs, PD U. Mohrlök
SF 'Mobility':	Prof. P. Vortisch, PD M. Kagerbauer, Dr.-Ing. M. Zimmermann
SF 'Construction Management':	Prof. S. Gentes, Prof. S. Haghsheeno, Prof. K. Lennerts, Jun.-Prof. R. Maalek
SF 'Geotechnics':	Prof. H. Stutz

The selected study foci determine the corresponding **compulsory modules** (s. Tab. 1 - 5). According to the predefined number of compulsory modules within the selected study foci **compulsory elective modules** are selected from the corresponding lists (s. Tab. 1 - 5) to the extent of 30 CP within each study focus. Within the Supplementary Studies four **compulsory or compulsory elective modules**, if not already selected, are selected freely from all study foci of the master degree program 'Civil Engineering' or any related master degree program.

The forms for selecting modules within the study foci and the supplementary studies is available on the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering web page, <https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/5583.php> (in German). This has to be filled in by the student, signed by both student and mentor, and forwarded to the [study program coordinator](#) via the mentor for it to be entered into the Campus Management System. The modules must be entered in time to register for the exams in the first semester of the master degree program (comp. ER/SPO § 19 Par. 4). This ensures that the examination management (registration, deregistration if applicable, result booking etc.) can be processed smoothly. The individual curriculum is accessible at any time via the portal Campus Management for Students, <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/english/index.php>.

The modules should be chosen with care. Firstly, the assignment of the modules to the corresponding part of the program, Fucus Studies or Supplementary Studies respectively, is later transferred to the master degree certificate. Secondly, changes in the module selection have to be in agreement with the selected mentor and should be limited to exceptional cases only, e.g. if a compulsory elective module is not offered at short notice. As long as the corresponding module has not yet begun, changes to the module selection are generally possible.

2.4 Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Students compile their own module **Interdisciplinary Qualifications** (comp. also ER/SPO § 15a) to an extent of 6 CP from the offers on key competences of the KIT House of Competence (HoC) as well as the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK), from the offer of General Studies of ZAK or language courses of the 'Sprachenzentrum' (SpZ, center of language studies). All courses from the civil engineering programs offered by ZAK as key competences or in the General Studies are excluded. Courses accepted generally by the Examination Committee can be selected directly in the module. In special cases the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) can accept or recognize further suitable courses as interdisciplinary qualifications beyond the mentioned options. Supporting by the mentor is presumed.

Registering for courses on key competences of HoC and ZAK as well as the language courses of SpZ takes place directly at HoC, ZAK or SpZ. The examinations results are typically uploaded as 'Not assigned grades'. The students can **assign them in two steps**. Firstly, they **select** the corresponding 'Teilleistungen' with the title 'Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ ...' in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications according to the grading scale, not graded or graded. Then, they **assign** the corresponding not assigned exam to one of the selected 'Teilleistungen'. The title and credit points are automatically transferred from the exam when credited. To credit exams that could not be assigned by oneself, the form [assignment of non-assigned activity statements](#) (in German) has to be submitted to the [Study Program Service](#) of the department.

Registering for a learning control takes place online for courses offered by General Studies of ZAK or other courses accepted by the [Examination Committee Bachelor Civil Engineering](#). The [Study Program Service](#) of the department has to be informed in time, so that the corresponding learning control can be selected in the campus management system within the registration period. Approval has to be provided for the courses accepted by the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#).

The module Interdisciplinary Qualifications is completed non-graded. A grade can be disclosed in consultation with the lecturer but is not included in the calculation of the module grade.

2.5 Begin and complete a module

Every module and every examination is allowed to be credited once only (comp. ER/SPO § 7 Par. 5). The binding decision whether a module is selected is made by the student at the time of registering for the corresponding examination or partial examination (comp. ER/SPO § 5 Par. 2). The student can revoke this binding selection by deregistering in time. After attendance of the examination, especially of a partial examination, a module cannot be replaced by another one any more. The assignment can be changed on request to the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#).

A module is **completed** if the general examination of the module has been passed (grade min. 4.0). If a module examination consists of several partial examinations, then the module is completed if all partial examinations are passed (grade min. 4.0) and the minimum credit requirement of this module are met.

2.6 Registration, deregistration, repetition of examinations

Registration for examinations, not graded accomplishments and examination prerequisites takes place online via the portal Campus Management for Students, <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/english/index.php>. After logging in students can:

- register to and deregister for examinations
- retrieve examination results
- assign key competences of HoC, ZAK, SpZ by themselves
- print a transcript of records

A successful online registration covers the admission to the examination. The portal Campus Management for Students provides the confirmation, which can serve as proof of registration in case of doubt. If problems occur with an online registration, the [Study Program Service](#) of the department as well as the examiner have to be informed as soon as possible to solve the problem in advance of examination date. In the case of an oral examination, the online registration has directly to be combined with the negotiation of an examination date with the examiner.

A registered examination either has to be taken or **deregistered** in advance to the deregistration deadline. This also applies if the date for an oral examination is moved to the following semester as the examinations are managed for each semester individually. The rules for deregistering from an examination are set by the ER/SPO § 10. Deregistration from examinations of other kinds as well as from not graded accomplishments (ER/SPO § 10 Par. 3) must be done by the deadline for the submission or presentation at the latest.

Generally, a failed examination can be repeated once, at the latest by the end of the examination period of the next but one semester to this examination (comp. ER/SPO § 8). If a written repeat examination is failed, a specific oral repeat examination can be taken. This is part of the repeat examination and will not be evaluated independently. After the specific oral repeat examination the overall grade of the repeat examination is either grade 4.0 (passed) or grade 5.0 (failed).

If the **repeat examination** (including a specific oral repeat examination) is failed as well, the **entitlement to the examination** is lost. A potential request for a **second repetition** has to be made without delay after losing the examination entitlement. Requests for a second repetition of an examination (see <https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/5583.php>; *in German*) require the approval of the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#). A counseling interview is mandatory. The second repetition is registered at the [Study Program Services](#) by submitting the approval. As long as the second repetition of the exam has not been passed, further exams can only be taken with reservation. Also, such exams with reservation are registered at the [Study Program Services](#) by submitting the approval.

Further information is available in the examination and study regulation (ER/SPO, <https://www.sle.kit.edu/english/vorstudium/master-civil-engineering.php>; *in German*), and from the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) or the 'Fachschaft' (student council).

2.7 Students in special circumstances

Students in special circumstances are students with disabilities or chronic diseases, or on maternity leave, with children or dependents in need of care. The regulations on compensation for disadvantages include preferential access to courses with limited attendance, taking examinations under individually designed conditions, or adjustments to deadlines. These are described in detail in the [Satzung über nachteilsausgleichende Regelungen in den Bachelor- und Masterstudiengängen am Karlsruher Institut für Technologie \(KIT\)](#) (*in German*; see also SPO § 12 and 13 according to [Satzung zur Änderung der Regelungen über den Nachteilsausgleich in den Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen, Artikel 36](#); *in German*).

For compensation for a disadvantage, the student should submit an informal application to the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) and provide the appropriate proof. The [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) decides on the application as well as on the kind and extent of the individually necessary measures and informs the student.

2.8 Crediting and recognition of already obtained accomplishments

In general, accomplishments already obtained can be recognized under the conditions of the ER/SPO (comp. ER/SPO § 18). The recognition has to be made with the corresponding recognition form of the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering (<https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/5583.php>, *in German*). It must unambiguously state at which place in the curriculum the recognized accomplishment is to be credited.

If the accomplishments are mainly **identical** with modules from the curriculum (name, objectives, content) the respective lecturer confirms this on the form.

If the accomplishments are **not identical** with modules from the curriculum they can be recognized as well, if the obtained competences contribute to achieve the qualification goals of the study program. These are included into the individual curriculum in agreement with the mentor. The [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) decides in these cases. Usually, modules to the extent of max. 12 CP can be credited for Subject-Specific Supplements. Additional credit points are dropped.

The recognition form has to be submitted to the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#), which then transfers the creditable the accomplishments.

Recognizing accomplishments obtained **outside the higher education system** is possible if the obtained competences contribute to achieving the qualification goals of the study program. For this purpose, an informal request has to be sent to the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) and a counseling interview has to be arranged. Then, the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) examines to which extent the obtained knowledge and skills can be recognized and which parts of the higher education study can be replaced by them. No more than 50 % of the higher education study can be replaced. These accomplishments are to be included in the individual curriculum in agreement with the mentor.

For crediting passed **prior master's examinations** the form [Transfer of prior master's examinations \(in German\)](#) has to be filled and transferred to the [Study Program Service](#) of the department.

Further information about recognitions is on the Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering (<https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php>) web page.

2.9 Admission, preparation and completion of the master's thesis

The **Master's Thesis** is usually carried out in the fourth semester in one of the selected study foci (comp. ER/SPO § 14). The topic of the master's thesis has to be assigned by a professor either of the KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences or of a domestic or foreign institution of higher education of the state or officially recognized by the state. A topic assigned by a person who is not member of the KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences needs permission of the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) using the respective form (s. <https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/5583.php>; *in German*). Students' wishes can be considered when drafting the topic. If the master's thesis is written outside of KIT, consider the instructions on 'Merkblatt - Externe Abschlussarbeiten' (http://www.haa.kit.edu/downloads/KIT_ALLGEMEIN_Merkblatt_Externe_Abschlussarbeiten.pdf; *in German*).

Students are admitted to the master's thesis after successfully passing modules to an extent of a minimum 42 CP within the master program Civil Engineering. Results obtained in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications do not count for this purpose. The supervisor initiates the master's thesis to be uploaded to the campus management system. After notification via e-mail, the master's thesis has to be **registered online** in the portal Campus Management for Students. The **admission** follows after the required prerequisites and eventual further conditions are verified. As these steps have to be completed **before starting** the thesis (scheduled starting date), they should be initiated at least two weeks in advance.

The preparation time is six months. The master's thesis can be written in another language than German if accepted by the supervisor. Within one month after submission it has to be completed with a **presentation** which is considered in the grading. It is highly recommended to have gained all technical and soft skills required to prepare the master's thesis topic in advance.

Further information about the processes related to the master's thesis can be found in "Handreichung Masterarbeiten Bauingenieurwesen" (*in German*) on the website of the Study Program Service under the link "[Abschlussarbeiten](#)".

2.10 Semester abroad

The department recommends students to study for one to two semesters at a foreign university. KIT offers a variety of exchange programs. Within Europe, this is the well-known ERASMUS program. General information on planning a stay abroad is available on the website of the International Student Office (IStO), <https://www.intl.kit.edu/ostudies/index.php>, and specific information is available on the website of the KIT-Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences, <https://bgu.kit.edu/english/outgoing.php>. It is compulsory to agree on the intended accomplishments with the personal mentor in advance particularly with regard to the possibility of crediting in the personal curriculum. The proposed Learning Agreement has to be approved and signed by the [Erasmus Coordinator](#).

2.11 Additional accomplishments

An **additional accomplishment** is a voluntary examination, which is not considered in the overall grade (comp. ER/SPO § 15). In total, additional accomplishments can be taken to the extent of max. 30 CP from offers within KIT.

The examination in the desired additional accomplishment should be registered online by the student within the registration period. Additional accomplishments available in the module [Further Examinations](#) can be selected directly. As from summer term 2023 two selectable additional modules are available for the Accompanying Studies of ZAK. If selecting one of these modules it has to be considered that the extent of possible further additional accomplishments is reduced by the extent of the selected ZAK module even if this is not completed. Designated additional accomplishments not available in the module [Further Examinations](#) or additional modules must be conveyed to the [Study Program Service](#) at the department via e-mail. The desired selection will then be made available in the campus management system enabling the online exam registration.

Usually, a passed additional accomplishment cannot be transferred subsequently to the individual curriculum. In special cases the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#) can approve an exception.

All additional accomplishments are listed in the transcript of records. Completed modules can be included in the master degree certificate as additional modules if requested by the student. This also applies to additional accomplishments recognized by the [Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering](#).

3 Further information

3.1 About the module handbook . . .

The **module handbook** is the key document describing the structure of the program, providing assistance and guidance during the study time. It contains the descriptions of all program modules and information on:

- the structure of the modules,
- the extent of the modules (in CP),
- the interdependencies between the modules,
- the learning outcomes of the modules,
- the type of assessment and examinations,
- the calculation of the module's grade, and
- the integration of the module in the course of study.

Each module consists of one or more interrelated courses, which are completed with one or more **examinations** or **not graded accomplishment**. Each module comprises 6 CP, which will be credited after the module is successfully completed. The module handbook provides the necessary information for the students to customize the content and time schedule of their interdisciplinary studies according to personal needs, interest and job perspectives.

In addition to the module handbook, the **course catalog** and the institutes (web pages) provide important up-to-date information concerning variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course) as well as short-term modifications.

3.2 About module examinations, examination committee . . .

The module examinations are either a general examination or are split into several partial examinations. If the module examination is a **general examination**, the entire content of the module is reviewed in a single examination. If the module examination consists of **partial examinations**, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial examinations. Then, the module examinations can be spread out over several semesters. Not graded accomplishments can also be part of the module examination, e.g. as examination prerequisites.

The Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering (<https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php>) is responsible for all legal questions concerning examinations. Applications, e.g. for a second repetition, extension of deadlines or recognitions, must be submitted to this committee as it decides on and approves all requests.

3.3 About changes in module offered . . .

The range of modules changes in the course of the semesters. Modules may be discontinued or added or the module examination may change. When possible, such changes are announced in the module handbook with sufficient time in advance, at latest at the beginning of the semester they are valid from (see Chapt. [Current changes](#)).

As a rule, students who started a module (see selection and completion of a module) can complete it in the format it was started. The corresponding examinations are provided onwards over a certain time period usually at least one semester after it has changed. In general, a consultation with the examiner is recommended in such a case.

3.4 Contact persons

Dean of Study Affairs:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Institute for Structural Analysis, Bldg. 10.50, 2nd floor
consultation: on appointment
Phone: 0721/608-42280
Email: steffen.freitag@kit.edu

Study Program Coordination:

PD Dr. Ulf Mohrlök
KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences, Bldg. 10.81, R. 311
consultation: on appointment
Phone: 0721/608-46517
Email: ulf.mohrlök@kit.edu

Examination Committee Master Civil Engineering:

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts (chairperson)
Dr.-Ing. Heike Schmidt-Bäumler (person in charge)
Institute of Technology and Management in Construction, Bldg. 50.31, R. 005 (ground floor)
consultation: on appointment
Phone: 0721/608-46008
Email: pam@bgu.kit.edu
Web: <https://www.tmb.kit.edu/english/PAM.php>

Students' Advisory Service:

Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider
Institute of Technology and Management in Construction, Bldg. 50.31, R. 008 (ground floor)
consultation: on appointment
Phone: 0721/608-43881
Email: harald.schneider@kit.edu

Study abroad:

Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff (Erasmus Coordinator)
Mrs. Angelika Fels (person in charge)
Institute for Water and Environment, Bldg. 10.81, R. 128 (1st floor)
consultation: on appointment
Phone: 0721/608-47245
Email: erasmus-civil@bgu.kit.edu
Web: https://www.bgu.kit.edu/english/outgoing_erasmus.php

Study Program Service ('Studiengangservice Bau-Geo-Umwelt'):

KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences, Bldg. 10.81, R. 312
consultation: s. <http://www.bgu.kit.edu/english/studiengangservice.php>
Email: studiengangservice@bgu.kit.edu
Web: <http://www.bgu.kit.edu/english/studiengangservice.php>

Fachschaft:

Students in Civil Engineering
Bldg. 10.81 (Altes Bauing. Geb.), R. 317.1 (3rd floor)
consultation: s. <http://www.fs-bau.kit.edu>
Phone: 0721/608-43895
Email: info@fs-bau.kit.edu
Web: <http://www.fs-bau.kit.edu>

3.5 Abbreviations, translations

CP/LP	credit points	Leistungspunkte
ER/SPO	examination regulations	Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
HpW/SWS	contact hour per week	Semesterwochenstunde
PM	compulsory module	Pflichtmodul
S	summer term	Sommersemester
Sem.	semester	Semester
SM	compulsory elective module	Schwerpunktmodul
W	winter term	Wintersemester

4 Current changes

Major changes will be listed here as from summer term 2024. Despite the fact that this process is mapped with great care, other/minor changes may occur.

modules offered further:

Applied Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1S04-BAUDYN]

Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components [bauIM3P4-EBTECHNIK]

Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity [bauIM3S18-EBBETRKAP]

changes of the courses assigned to the modules as from summer term 2024:

Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics [bauIM1S50-PRAKTFKM]:

The course Basics of Experimental Solid Mechanics (6215911), 2 HpW/SWS, will also be offered in summer term 2024.

Urban Renewal [bauIM3S01-PLSTUMB]:

The course Urban Management (6231801), 2 HpW/SWS, will exceptionally not be offered in summer term 2024 but in winter term 2024/25.

changed examinations and not graded accomplishments as from summer term 2024:

Hydraulic Structures [bauIM2S36-WB9]:

The partial examination "Groundwater Flow around Structures", 3 LP, is a written examination.

Theoretical Soil Mechanics [bauIM5P1-THEOBM]:

The module examination is an oral examination.

5 Modules

M

5.1 Module: Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete (bauIM1P1-BEMISTB) [M-BGU-100033]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100170	Student Research Project 'Reinforced Concrete'	2 CR	Stark
T-BGU-100015	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete	4 CR	Stark

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100170 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100015 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Based on the module 'Basics in Reinforced Concrete' and cross-cutting modules such as 'Structural Analysis' the students can recognize complex subjects of reinforced concrete and apply their methods. They can assign given problems to the respective design problems, conduct these subsequently and apply the current standards. Furthermore, the students can interpretate the results of a design and evaluate them with respect to their correctness and profitability.

Content

- design and construction of structural members at the ultimate and serviceability limit states
- discontinuity regions and truss models
- punching shear design
- introduction prestressed concrete

Module grade calculation

grade of module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of student research project: 60 h
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

courses Basics of Reinforced Concrete I+II (6200509, 6200601)

Literature

scriptum (slides of the lecture) and notes by the students are required;

DIN EN 1992-1-1 + national appendix for Germany, current issue

M**5.2 Module: Steel and Composite Structures (bauM1P2-STAHLEBAU) [M-BGU-100034]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100171	Student Research Project 'Steel Structures'	2 CR	Ummenhofer
T-BGU-100016	Steel and Composite Structures	4 CR	Ummenhofer

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100171 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100016 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to design load-bearing structures in steel and steel composite construction. They will have mastered the procedure for the design and structural analysis of beams, floors and columns in composite construction. Furthermore, students can analyse flat steel elements with regard to the risk of stability and carry out plate buckling analyses. They can also calculate load-bearing structures and components made of thin-walled cold-formed steel components. They will be familiar with the main fasteners used in lightweight steel construction and will be able to design them. Students will be able to perform fire protection analyses using the hot design method for steel structures and design torsionally stressed components with any cross-sections.

Content

- basics of steel composite: composite beams, composite floors, composite columns
- plate buckling
- lightweight steel construction: cold-formed components and sheets, fasteners for lightweight construction
- fire protection in steel construction, hot design
- torsion theory: Saint-Venant's torsion, arching force torsion

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 20 h
- preparation of student research project: 60 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

lecture Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Literature

DIN EN 1993-1-1, Dezember 2010: Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln und Regeln für den Hochbau: Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

DIN EN 1993-1-2, Dezember 2010: Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-2: Allgemeine Regeln - Tragwerksbemessung für den Brandfall: Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

DIN EN 1993-1-3, Dezember 2010: Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-3: Allgemeine Regeln - Ergänzende Regeln für kaltgeformte Bauteile und Bleche: Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

DIN EN 1994-1-1, Dezember 2010: Eurocode 4: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Verbundtragwerken aus Stahl und Beton - Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln und Anwendungsregeln für den Hochbau: Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

M**5.3 Module: Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures (bauM1P3-FTW-BD) [M-BGU-100035]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-107818	Student Research Project 'Surface Structures'	1 CR	Freitag
T-BGU-107819	Student Research Project 'Dynamics of Structures'	1 CR	Betsch
T-BGU-100017	Surface Structures	2 CR	Freitag
T-BGU-100077	Dynamics of Structures	2 CR	Betsch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-107818 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-107819 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100017 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100077 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students gain the ability to write up and apply the essential principles for surface structures (theory, models, analytical and numerical solution procedures and error analysis) as basis for design and construction. They are further able to analyze the vibration behavior of structures in the context of mechanical modeling. The students can apply concepts for the avoidance of vibrations and the reduction of vibrations to a tolerable extent and can describe fundamental vibration phenomena by means of small scale building models.

Content

Surface Structures:

- panel structures models and basic equations
- PDE and BCs for panel structures and analytical solutions
- FEM for panel structures (general/rot. symmetry)
- practical related solutions for panel structures with truss models
- plate structures models and basic equations
- PDE and simplifications for plate structures
- analytical solutions for plate structures, incl. serial solutions
- FEM for plate structures (general/rot. symmetry)
- practical related solutions for plate structures
- elastic foundation, temperature load and influence surfaces
- introduction to shell structures

Dynamics of Structures:

Vibratory structural-mechanical constructions with finite degrees of freedom are considered. The vibration analysis is based on linearized equations of motion and their solutions. Non-damped and damped free oscillations caused by different kinds of excitations are discussed. This includes measures avoiding and reducing vibrations of structures.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Surface Structures lecture: 30 h
- Dynamics of Structures lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Surface Structures: 15 h
- preparation of student research project 'Surface Structures' (not graded accomplishment): 20 h
- examination preparation Surface Structures (partial exam): 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Dynamics of Structures: 15 h
- preparation of student research project 'Dynamics of Structures' (not graded accomplishment): 20 h
- examination preparation Dynamics of Structures (partial exam): 25 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

lectures in Structural Analysis I+II (6200401, 6200501);

laboratory course Dynamics of Structures (6215905) in addition to the lecture Dynamics of Structures (6215701), can be selected as additional accomplishment in the module Further Examinations (M-BGU-103951)

Literature

Surface Structures:

lecture notes Flächentragwerke

Hake, E. , Meskouris, K. (2001): Statik der Flächentragwerke, Springer.

Altenbach, H., Altenbach, J., Naumenko, K. (1998): Ebene Flächentragwerke, Grundlagen der Modellierung und Berechnung von Scheiben und Platten, Springer.

Dynamics of Structures:

lecture notes: P. Vielsack: Grundlagen der Baudynamik

M**5.4 Module: Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete (bauIM1S01-STABISTB) [M-BGU-100003]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100018	Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete	6 CR	Stark

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100018 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Based on the module 'Basics in Reinforced Concrete', 'Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete' and cross-cutting modules such as 'Structural Analysis' the students can transfer and apply the methods from the module 'Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures' to the subject of reinforced concrete with respect to bracing and stability of buildings. Furthermore, the students can analyse and solve problems in special issues of reinforced concrete. Given problems can be assigned to the respective design problems, be conducted subsequently and the current standards can be applied.

Content

- bracing and stability of buildings
- design of columns
- non-linear methods for internal force analysis
- time-dependent material behaviour
- serviceability limit state
- fire protection
- joints and WU structures

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [bauIM1P1-BEMISTB]

Literature

scriptum (slides of the lecture) and notes by the students are required;

DIN EN 1992-1-1 + national appendix for Germany, current issue

DIN EN 1992-1-2 + national appendix for Germany, current issue

M**5.5 Module: Basics of Prestressed Concrete (bauIM1S02-GDLSPANNB) [M-BGU-100036]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100019	Basics of Prestressed Concrete	6 CR	Stark

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100019 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students know the basics and can reconstruct the functional principle of prestressed concrete. The students can explain the already obtained knowledge in the subjects 'Strength of Materials', 'Structural Analysis' and 'Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete' and can transfer these to the methods in prestressed concrete. The students are able to conduct design of buildings in structural engineering safely and economically by reference to current standards.

Content

- types and systems for prestressing
- prestressing losses (friction, time-variant, instantaneous, etc.)
- verification of ultimate and serviceability limit states

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [bauIM1P1-BEMISTB]

Literature

scriptum (slides of the lecture) and notes by the students are required;
 DIN EN 1992-1-1 + national appendix for Germany, current issue

M**5.6 Module: Solid Construction Bridges (bauIM1S03-MASSBRUE) [M-BGU-100037]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-113070	Examination Prerequisite Conceptual Design of Concrete Bridges	1 CR	Stark
T-BGU-100020	Solid Construction Bridges	5 CR	Stark

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-113070 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100020 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the corresponding 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Based on the module 'Basics of Prestressed Concrete' the students can explain the peculiarity of bridge constructions. In addition, they can describe the principle procedure of the design of solid construction bridges and can conduct these. Hence, the students can describe the differences to classical structural engineering and the introduction to current standards.

Content

- design basis
- construction methods, fabrication and impacts
- verification of ultimate and serviceability limit states
- bearing types

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of the term paper Conceptual Design of Concrete Bridges (examination prerequisite): 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Basics of Prestressed Concrete [bauIM1S02-GDLSPANNB]

Literature

scriptum (slides of the lecture) and notes by the students are required;

DIN EN 1992-2 + national appendix for Germany, current issue

M**5.7 Module: Applied Dynamics of Structures (bauM1S04-BAUDYN) [M-BGU-100038]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100021	Applied Dynamics of Structures	6 CR	Stark

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100021 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can transfer their basic knowledge in dynamics to field of solid construction. They are able to evaluate buildings with respect to their susceptibility to vibrations and to identify the relevant dynamic loads. Further, the students are able develop possible countermeasures and to investigate the efficiency of the measures. The student can describe the basic seismological relationships regarding soil-building-interaction, so that they can design basic structures under impact of earthquake loads.

Content

Applied Dynamics of Structures:

- basics of dynamics of structures
- man-made excited, machinery excited, wind excited vibrations and counteractions

Earthquake Engineering:

- basics in earthquake engineering
- presentation of practical relevant calculation methods
- modeling, calculation, designing, and construction of buildings

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Applied Dynamics of Structures lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Earthquake Engineering lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Applied Dynamics of Structures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Earthquake Engineering: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

beginning the module in summer term

Literature

scriptum (slides of the lecture) and notes by the students are required

M**5.8 Module: Material Science, Welding and Fatigue (bauIM1S06-SCHWEISSEN) [M-BGU-100039]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Philipp Weidner
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100023	Material Science, Welding and Fatigue	6 CR	Weidner

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100023 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can

- assess the usability of different steel materials for different requirements,
- design constructionally weld joints and define requirements for their production and quality assurance,
- differentiate the usability of different welding techniques,
- design and construct steel components stressed by fatigue,
- evaluate failures of steel components.

Content

- materials: denotation of steels, physical and technological properties
- fatigue: influencing parameters, calculation concepts
- welding technology: welding techniques, welding instructions
- quality management: building law, implementation categories, competences
- fracture toughness: linear fracture mechanics
- designing of welded constructions: internal stresses, welding distortion
- material testing: non-destructive testing, material and weld joint failures

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

courses Theory of Building Materials (6200206), Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

DIN EN 1993-1-9: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-9: Ermüdung

DIN EN 1993-1-10: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-10: Stahlsortenauswahl im Hinblick auf Bruchzähigkeit und Eigenschaften in Dickenrichtung

DIN EN 1090: Ausführung von Stahltragwerken und Aluminiumtragwerken

M**5.9 Module: Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges (bauIM1S07-STAHLBRÜ) [M-BGU-100040]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100024	Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges	6 CR	Ummenhofer

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100024 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to assess steel and steel composite bridges with regard to design, construction and production, carry out dimensioning and design structural details taking sustainability aspects into account. They will be able to carry out the specific load assumption for bridges. They will also be able to name and differentiate between the main load-bearing systems and consider their load-bearing behaviour in the design. Students will also be able to name requirements for bridge-specific structures, such as bearings and transition structures, and select suitable details.

Content

- historical development
- basics of bridge design, load assumptions traffic loads
- main girder systems, cable-stayed bridges and suspension bridges
- canal bridges, temporary bridges, movable bridges
- bridge bearings, transition structures, bridge assembly
- sustainability of road bridges
- design examples

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504), module Steel and Composite Structures [bauIM1P2-STAHLBÄU]

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

DIN EN 1993-1-1, Dezember 2010: Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln und Regeln für den Hochbau: Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

DIN EN 1993-2 (Dezember 2010): Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 2: Stahlbrücken. Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

DIN EN 1994-1-1, Dezember 2010: Eurocode 4: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Verbundtragwerken aus Stahl und Beton - Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln und Anwendungsregeln für den Hochbau: Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

DIN EN 1994-2 (Dezember 2010): Eurocode 4: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Verbundtragwerken aus Stahl und Beton - Teil 2: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln und Anwendungsregeln für Brücken. Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin.

Mehlhorn, Gerhard: Handbuch Brücken - Entwerfen, Konstruieren, Berechnen, Bauen und Erhalten. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. 2007

M**5.10 Module: Hollow Section Structures (bauIM1S08-HOHLPROFIL) [M-BGU-100004]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Stefan Herion
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100086	Hollow Section Structures	6 CR	Herion

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100086 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to design predominantly static and predominantly non-static loaded structures made of hollow sections, taking into account the connections between components. They know the specific properties of hollow sections and their manufacturing process and are able to carry out load-bearing capacity analyses for hollow sections and hollow section composite columns. In addition, students will be able to design and calculate connections of hollow sections (especially welded connections) and will be in a position to make design recommendations.

Content

- application in steel and bridge construction
- cross-section analyses
- hollow section columns and hollow section composite columns
- structural node design
- fatigue behaviour
- calculation examples

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Literature

lecture notes: 'Hohlprofilkonstruktionen', Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT), Versuchsanstalt für Stahl, Holz und Steine

M**5.11 Module: Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures (bauIM1S09-GlaKunSe) [M-BGU-100041]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Daniel Ruff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100025	Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures	6 CR	Ruff

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100025 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the historical evolution of glass materials, the material characteristics of currently used glass products in construction engineering as well as structural behavior of products of glass and glass-steel structures considering the specific properties of stainless steels. They are able to conduct proofs of load-carrying capacity according to current technical standards (e.g. DIN 18008).

The students can explain the manufacturing, characteristics, processing capacities and applications of plastics in construction engineering. In addition, the students can describe the principles of construction and design of adhesive bonds.

The students can describe the assembly, production and characteristics of high-strength tension members (steel cables, cords, tension bar members), the associated end-connections and their application in construction engineering. They are able to conduct simple proofs of structural safety for high-strength tension members according to Eurocode for predominantly statically stressed structures. In addition, they can explain the assembly of large structures with cables (stadium roofs, suspension bridges).

Content

- glass in civil engineering
- stainless steels, upgrading products
- construction details, design of glass structures
- plastics in civil engineering, adhesive bonds, construction details
- design of wires, cables, cords
- tension bar systems
- end-connections, buffles
- static structural behavior
- dynamic structural behavior
- design of structures with high-strength tension members
- construction details of high-strength tension members
- assembly of cable structures

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504)

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

Siebert, G., Maniatis, I: Tragende Bauteile aus Glas: Grundlagen, Konstruktion, Bemessung, Beispiele. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2012.

DIN 18008 Teil 1 bis Teil 6: Glas im Bauwesen. Beuth-Verlag, Berlin, 2010 bis 2015.

Domininghaus, H. et. al.: Kunststoffe: Eigenschaften und Anwendungen. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2012.

Hellerich, W.: Werkstoff-Führer Kunststoffe. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2010.

DIN EN 1993-1-11: 2010-12: Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten – Teil 1-11: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Tragwerken mit Zuggliedern aus Stahl. Beuth-Verlag, Berlin.

Feyrer, K: Drahtseile: Bemessung, Betrieb, Sicherheit. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2001.

Seidel, M: Textile Hüllen - Bauen mit biegeweichen Tragelementen: Materialien, Konstruktion, Montage. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2008.

M**5.12 Module: Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures (bauIM1S11-BAUING-BSH) [M-BGU-100043]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110856	Building Preservation in Steel Structures	3 CR	Ummenhofer
T-BGU-110857	Building Preservation in Timber Structures	3 CR	Frese

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110856 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110857 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauIM1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB] as well as Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures [bauIM1S47-BWE-INNO-HB].

Competence Goal

The students can explain the procedure of investigation and evaluation of old building fabric. They can describe the characteristics of old steel and cast productions made of iron materials as well as the timber quality (in-situ strength grading of timber). They are able to name typical defects of steel and timber structures. They conduct realistic static computations of old constructions and determine the remaining lifetime. They can explain methods for repairing and strengthening of steel and timber structures on the base of concepts conserving cultural heritage and taking into consideration carpentry and engineered solutions.

Content

- historical overview
- properties of old steels, cast materials and old, built-in timber
- investigation of structures and building parts
- damage-mechanisms in steel and timber structures
- investigation of bearing capacity and remaining lifetime
- restoration and strengthening procedures

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Preservation of Steel Structures lecture: 30 h
- Preservation of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Preservation of Steel Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Preservation of Steel Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Preservation of Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Preservation of Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

participation in module Timber Structures [bauM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

M**5.13 Module: Timber Structures (bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB) [M-BGU-100044]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100028	Timber Structures	6 CR	Dietsch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100028 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After the successful completion of the module, the students are able to differentiate construction types, used in modern timber buildings, and to design wall, floor and roof elements used in timber frame construction. The students know the state-of-the-art in construction with plane timber elements including cross-laminated timber and timber-concrete composites. The students are able to design plane timber elements under special consideration of shear deformations, including gamma-method and shear analogy.

The students are able to design large-span timber structures under consideration of the special characteristics of timber as a construction material, i.e. taking into account the anisotropic behavior of wood and its reaction to moisture. The students are able to understand the particularities in the design of beams with special structural forms and to perform stability verifications under consideration of the stiffness of connections. They are able to design important details, connections and related reinforcement.

Content

Based on the contents taught on Bachelors level (e.g. Basics in Timber Structures), the students receive further insight into the design of elements used in modern timber construction. Within this, the first focus is given to plane elements made of cross-laminated timber and timber-concrete composites. The second focus is on the design of large-span timber structures.

The subjects covered can be defined as follows.

- timber houses: structural typologies and development
- wall and floor elements
- cross-laminated timber: Characteristics and design
- timber-concrete-composite structures
- timber products and structural elements in timber engineering
- connections and stiffness of connections
- glued connections
- reinforcement of connections
- stability and bracing systems
- notched beams and holes in beams
- structural fire design

All topics are accompanied by exercise sessions in which the essential design methods are applied.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

PowerPoint slides. Scriptum of exercise session. Notes of the students, taken during lectures, are necessary.

Scriptum to specific course contents

EN 1995-1-1 with DIN EN 1995-1-1/NA:2013-08

Secondary literature:

Blaß, H.-J., Sandhaas, C.; Timber Engineering; KIT Scientific Publishing; 2017

Wallner-Novak, M. et al.; Cross-laminated timber; Part 1: Structural design, Part 2: Applications; pro Holz; 2014 / 2018

M**5.14 Module: Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures (bauIM1S14-NILI-STAB) [M-BGU-100046]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100030	Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures	6 CR	Freitag

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100030 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to formulate and apply the essential methods of non-linear calculation of beam structures as a basis for design and construction. They will gain a sound understanding of material and geometric non-linearity, including the fundamentals of load-bearing capacity methods and second-order theory. In particular, students should be able to assess the limits of the theories in order to apply them in a targeted manner. Students will be able to use modern software tools for non-linear structural analysis and to interpret and verify the results obtained. They learn to develop critical thinking and should be able to identify potential problems in the application of non-linear models and propose solutions. The theoretical foundations taught will enable students to verify non-linear models of engineering structures and apply the associated design guidelines with confidence. Students will be able to carry out realistic modeling of non-linear beam structures. In particular, cross-section and system reserves can be utilized in order to realize sustainable engineering solutions for beam structures.

Content

- material nonlinearity: basics of ultimate load design, plastic hinge 1st order theory
- incremental and direct calculation of the ultimate load, limit value theorems
- geometrical nonlinearity: equilibrium of 2nd order theory
- displacement methods
- predeformation
- iteration procedures
- stability problems
- combination of geometrical and material nonlinearity

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

courses Structural Analysis I+II (6200401, 6200501)

Literature

lecture notes 'Nichtlineare Modellierung von Stabtragwerken'

M**5.15 Module: Computational Analysis of Structures (bauiM1S15-CTWM) [M-BGU-100047]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100174	Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures'	2 CR	Freitag
T-BGU-100031	Computational Analysis of Structures	4 CR	Freitag

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100174 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100031 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students acquire the competence to correctly create models, taking into account the different properties of beam and plate structures. They acquire the ability to critically evaluate modeling results and identify potential sources of error. They develop an understanding of the accuracy of modeling and the ability to apply various numerical methods to improve solutions. Students learn how to use a finite element program from research to investigate scientific problems. They acquire skills in the use of commercial software for structural analysis, including the ability to select suitable software for specific problems.

Content

- numerical simulation of 2D/3D beams, surface structures
- modeling of 2D/3D beams, surface structures
- exactness and improvement of the solutions
- folded plates
- rotational shells
- adaptive mesh generation
- stationary heat conduction 2D/3D and further problems of building physics
- commercial software for design and construction

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of student research project (exam prerequisite): 50 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauiM1P3-FTW-BD]

Literature

lecture notes 'Computergestützte Tragwerksmodellierung'

Krätzig, W.B., Basar, Y. (1997): Tragwerke 3 - Theorie und Anwendung der Methode der Finiten Elemente, Springer.

Werkle, H. (2007): Finite Elemente in der Baustatik, Statik und Dynamik der Stab- und Flächentragwerke, Vieweg.

M**5.16 Module: FE-Applications in Practical Engineering (bauIM1S16-FE-PRAXIS) [M-BGU-100048]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100032	FE-Applications in Practical Engineering	6 CR	Freitag

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100032 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students learn how to work with digital structural models. They acquire the ability to carry out and check computer-aided modeling of structures (beam and surface structures) using commercial FE programs on the basis of practical construction projects. In addition to the advantages, the weak points of commercial FE software are also highlighted. In this way, students should develop critical thinking and learn to carry out plausibility checks. They discuss different modeling variants in project work within a team and acquire the ability to present and defend jointly developed results.

Content

- application of commercial software for the modeling of beam- and surface structures
- structural analysis and design
- discussion of the approximation quality of the numerical methods by means of examples
- analytical comparative calculations
- control options
- FE-BIM interfaces

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- home and project work and preparation of final presentation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1P3-FTW-BD]

Literature

to be announced in the course

M**5.17 Module: Shell Structures and Stability of Structures (bauM1S17-STABISHELL) [M-BGU-100049]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100254	Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures'	2 CR	Freitag
T-BGU-100033	Shell Structures and Stability of Structures	4 CR	Freitag

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100254 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100033 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to formulate and apply the theory and analytical and computer-aided modeling of shell structures and stability problems. They should be able to use basic knowledge of membrane bending theory for shells to assess the limits of load-bearing capacity. One goal is to acquire the ability to recognize and analyze stability problems of load-bearing structures. In particular, students are taught various methods for solving stability problems analytically and numerically. Students should be able to analyze and understand the effects of imperfections on beam and shell structures. Students should be able to develop analytical solutions for shell structures and stability problems in order to use them as a control option for finite element calculations. They will be able to use modern engineering software for shells and stability problems and to interpret and verify the results obtained. The fundamentals taught will enable students to confidently solve practical examples of shell structures and stability problems of load-bearing structures.

Content

- shell structures in nature and technique
- membrane and bending theory of rotational shells
- analytical solutions for rotational shells
- force value method for rotational shells,
- FE-modeling of shell structures
- basics of stability theory for structures
- analytical solutions for stability endangered structures
- sensitivity and imperfections for beam and surface structures
- numerical models for path following
- bifurcation
- buckling of shells
- practical examples

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Shell Structures lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Stability of Structures lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Shell Structures: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Stability of Structures: 15 h
- preparation of student research project (exam prerequisite): 50 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Surface Structures (6214701)

Literature

lecture notes Schalentragerwerke

lecture notes Stabilität der Tragwerke

M**5.18 Module: Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis (bauIM1S18-FEM-BS) [M-BGU-100050]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100034	Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis	6 CR	Freitag

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100034 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students gain an overview of the structure of finite element programs for various structural elements, e.g. beam and plate structures. They will be able to integrate different numerical methods. This enables them to better understand the structure of commercial software and expand it if necessary. Students acquire basic programming skills. They can efficiently implement nonlinear FE formulations in software and learn strategies for analyzing and checking the software. Students acquire the ability to efficiently process data for numerical calculation and to display the results via interfaces to graphics programs. They learn to check the numerical results using known structural methods.

Content

- development of a program for truss structures with VBA
- input and output of data
- element stiffness matrices, transformation, solving of equations
- calculation of stress resultants
- numerical implementation of non-linear finite element formulations of beam structures, e.g. geometrically non-linear truss and beam elements
- solution algorithms for non-linear FE equations, e.g. Newton method
- visualization of results
- FEM for surface structures
- numerical integration for surface structures
- discussion of FEM with approximation with low order interpolation functions
- elimination of numerical stiffness effects using specific integration and interpolation techniques

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Computational Analysis of Structures [bauIM1S15-CTWM]

Literature

lecture notes Computational Analysis of Structures

M**5.19 Module: Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures (bauIM1S19-NILI-FTW) [M-BGU-100051]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Wagner
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100035	Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures	6 CR	Wagner

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100035 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can classify and apply the essential principles of nonlinear analysis of surface structures. Hence, they are able to conduct even difficult static computations and use the required tools therefore methodically in an appropriate manner.

Content

- geometric nonlinear models of surface structures
- nonlinear material models for thin structures
- analytical and numerical surface structure analysis
- introduction to the modeling of shell structures
- application of stability and dynamic problems
- modeling of laminated structures
- practical examples

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Surface Structures (6214701), module Computational Analysis of Structures [bauIM1S15-CTWM]

Literature

lecture notes

M**5.20 Module: Basics of Finite Elements (bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE) [M-BGU-100052]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109908	Homework 'Basics of Finite Elements'	1 CR	Betsch
T-BGU-100047	Basics of Finite Elements	5 CR	Betsch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109908 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100027 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the structure and the functionality of FE codes. They can formulate the basics of variational principles of FEM as well as the Lagrangian element family of different order of projection for one-dimensional, planar and spatial problems in the fields of linear strength of materials and heat transport. They know, that it is an approximate solution method for boundary value problems, and they are aware of its limits. They can get familiar quickly with commercial FE codes and can use them reasonably.

Content

The theoretical principles as well as the numerical implementation of Finite Element Methods are covered. The major terms are discussed such as weak form of the boundary value problem, test function, projection function, continuity requirements, domain discretization, Galerkin approximation, stiffness matrix, assembly, iso-parametric concept, numerical integration and accuracy of finite element approximation.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- processing exercises sheets: 30 h
- examination preparation: 45 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

- [1] Cook, Malkus, Plesha: Concept and Applications of Finite Element Analysis, 1989.
- [2] Hughes: The Finite Element Method, 1987.
- [3] Zienkiewicz, Taylor: The Finite Element Method, Volume 1,2 & 3, 2000.
- [4] Bathe: Finite-Elemente-Methoden, 2001.

M**5.21 Module: Fracture and Damage Mechanics (bauIM1S21-BRUCHMECH) [M-BGU-100053]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100087	Fracture and Damage Mechanics	6 CR	Seelig

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100087 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are able to apply the basic principles and methods of fracture and damage mechanics as used for the analysis of fissured structures and the description of complex material behavior. They can establish relationships between continuum mechanical descriptions and material specific aspects.

Content

- phenomenology and mechanisms of fracture
- linear elastic fracture mechanics (crack tip fields, K-concept, energy balance, J-integral, small scale yielding)
- elastic plastic fracture mechanics (Dugdale model, HRR-field, J-controlled crack growth)
- dynamic fracture mechanics (dynamic loading, fast running cracks)
- micromechanics of heterogeneous solids (defects and eigenstrain, RVE-concept, homogenization)
- damage mechanics (mechanisms of brittle and ductile damage, micromechanical and phenomenological models, softening and localization)

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607)

Literature

- [1] Anderson, T.L.: Fracture Mechanics - Fundamentals and Application. CRC Press, 1995
- [2] Gdoutos, E.E.: Fracture Mechanics - An Introduction. Kluwer Acad. Publ., 1993
- [3] Gross, D., Seelig, Th: Bruchmechanik - mit einer Einführung in die Mikromechanik, Springer, 2016
- [4] Knott, J.F.: Fundamentals of Fracture Mechanics. Butterworth, 1973
- [5] Krajcinovic, D.: Damage Mechanics. Elsevier, 1996
- [6] Kuna, M.: Numerische Beanspruchungsanalyse von Rissen. Springer, 2008
- [7] Mura, T.: Micromechanics of Defects in Solids. Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 1982
- [8] Nemat-Nasser, S., Hori, M.: Micromechanics - Overall Properties of Heterogeneous Materials. North-Holland, 1993
- [9] Zehnder, A.T.: Fracture Mechanics. Springer, 2012

M**5.22 Module: Material Models in Solid Mechanics (bauIM1S22-MATTHEO) [M-BGU-100054]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100044	Material Models in Solid Mechanics	6 CR	Seelig

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100044 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are familiar with the classification of solid mechanical material behaviour into elasticity, viscoelasticity and plasticity, and they are able to explain related phenomena. They know how to formulate constitutive equations for the mathematical description of material behaviour and can evaluate these in the context of multiaxial loading and deformation processes. The students know suitable stress and strain tensors for the formulation of material models in case of large deformations.

Content

- general purpose of material theories and constitutive laws
- elasticity (isotropic / anisotropic material models)
- phenomenology of inelastic material behavior (residual deformation, rate-dependence / creep, plastic incompressibility / dilatancy, pressure-dependence / independence, damage)
- concepts of constitutive modeling (internal variables, yield condition, flow rule, hardening laws, incremental constitutive equations)
- material theories: viscoelasticity, plasticity, viscoplasticity
- applications (metals, geomaterials, concrete, thermoplastic polymers, wood)

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607)

Literature

- [1] Chen, W.F., Hahn, D.J.: Plasticity for Structural Engineers. Springer, 1988
- [2] de Souza Neto, E.A., Peric, D., Owen, D.R.J.: Computational Methods for Plasticity. Wiley, 2008
- [3] Doghri, I.: Mechanics of Deformable Solids. Springer, 2000
- [4] Khan, A.S., Huang, S.: Continuum Theory of Plasticity. Wiley, 1995
- [5] Lemaitre, J., Chaboche, J.L.: Mechanics of Solid Materials. Cambridge University Press, 1990
- [6] Lubliner, J.: Plasticity Theory. Macmillan, 1990; Dover, 2008
- [7] Seelig, Th.: Anwendungsorientierte Materialtheorien. Lecture notes

M**5.23 Module: Concrete Construction Technology (bauIM1S24-BETONTECH) [M-BGU-100056]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100036	Concrete Construction Technology	6 CR	Dehn

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100036 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Concrete Technology lecture/exercise: 45 h
- Deformation and Fracture Processes lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Concrete Technology: 45 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Deformation and Fracture Processes: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.24 Module: Durability and Service Life Design (bauIM1S25-DAUERLEB) [M-BGU-100057]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100037	Durability and Service Life Design	6 CR	Vogel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100037 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Corrosion Processes and Life Time lecture/exercise: 45 h
- Analytic Methods lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Corrosion Processes and Life Time: 45 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Analytic Methods: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Building Chemistry (6200108)

M**5.25 Module: Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions (bauIM1S26-BBM) [M-BGU-100058]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100175	Student Research Project 'Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions'	1 CR	Vogel
T-BGU-100038	Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions	5 CR	Vogel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100175 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100038 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After successful completion of the module the students have detailed knowledge about the relevant causes and processes of degradation in concrete and masonry constructions. Thus they are able to take appropriate measures to enhance the durability of solid buildings and to plan and execute effective measures to repair damaged concrete and masonry constructions. Moreover the students have also the knowledge about the main aspects and basic techniques of building reinforcement.

Content

This course provides fundamental knowledge of the possibilities to preserve concrete and masonry constructions. Besides an introduction into the characteristics of masonry, plaster, concrete and reinforced concrete structures, various damage patterns and their origins are discussed. Based on the knowledge of the essential damage processes, efficient measures for the increase of the durability are described, which include material and constructional precautions as well as additional preventive measures. Furthermore the course focuses on the repair of already damaged concrete and masonry constructions. In this connection different research methods for the analysis of damages are presented and various possibilities are shown to predict the time-development of these damages. Finally repair materials as well as procedures are described which are necessary for the realization of a durable repair measure. A further main part of the course covers the different possibilities of an additional reinforcement of concrete and masonry constructions. Applicable materials and their characteristics in design and construction are introduced and discussed. In the accompanying exercises the subject matter shall independently be developed and the practical realization will be practised by means of several design problems.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions lecture, exercise: 45 h
- Building Analysis lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Analysis: 15 h
- preparation of student research project "Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions": 40 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Hand-outs and (selection):

- [1] Blaich, J.: Bauschäden - Analyse und Vermeidung; EMPA; Stuttgart, 1999
- [2] Pfefferkorn, W.: Rißschäden an Mauerwerk, Ursachen erkennen - Rißschäden vermeiden; Stuttgart, IRB Verlag, 1994
- [3] Reichert, H.: Konstruktiver Mauerwerksbau, Bildkommentar zur DIN 1053-1, Rudolf Müller Verlag, Köln, 1999
- [4] Ruffert, G.: Ausbessern und Verstärken von Betonbauteilen; 2. Aufl.; Beton Verlag, 1982
- [5] SIVV - Handbuch: Schützen, Instandsetzen, Verbinden und Verstärken von Betonbauteilen; Verarbeiten von Kunststoffen im Betonbau beim Deutschen Beton- und Bautechnik-Verein E.V.; IRB Verlag, Stuttgart, 2008
- [6] Stark, J.; Wicht, B.: Dauerhaftigkeit von Beton - Der Baustoff als Werkstoff, Hrsg.: Bauhaus-Univ. Weimar, F.A. Finger-Institut für Baustoffkunde -FIB-; 2001
- [7] Tausky, R.: Betontragwerke mit Außenbewehrung; Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, 1993

M**5.26 Module: Building Physics I (bauiM1S27-BAUPH-I) [M-BGU-103950]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100039	Applied Building Physics	3 CR	N.N.
T-BGU-100040	Building Technology	3 CR	Wirth

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100039 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100040 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Applied Building Physics lecture: 30 h
- Building Technology lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Applied Building Physics: 30 h
- examination preparation Applied Building Physics (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Technology: 30 h
- examination preparation Building Technology (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.27 Module: Building Physics II (bauIM1S28-BAUPH-II) [M-BGU-100060]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108024	Practical Noise Control	3 CR	Zander
T-BGU-100042	Practical Fire Protection	3 CR	Egelhaaf

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108024 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100042 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Practical Noise Control lecture: 30 h
- Practical Fire Protection lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Practical Noise Control: 30 h
- examination preparation Practical Noise Control (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Practical Fire Protection: 30 h
- examination preparation Practical Fire Protection (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.28 Module: Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques (bauIM1S29-MATPRÜF) [M-BGU-100061]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Nico Herrmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100043	Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques	6 CR	Herrmann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100043 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can explain the basic knowledge of materials testing in the field of construction materials and concrete structures connected with the application in engineering constructions (e.g. bridges, power plants, etc.). They can name the basics of measuring techniques and are able to record the relevant measuring parameters for high-level material testing. The students develop self-reliantly a measurement concept, which they apply and evaluate.

Content

- introduction to different measurement techniques and their principles
- material testing of construction materials and elements
- basics in testing techniques and concepts
- examples from current research projects

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The number of participants in the courses is limited to 12 persons. In case of selection of participants participation will be preferentially provided to students further advanced in their studies.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Measuring Techniques in Civil Engineering lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Materials Testing in the Field of Concrete lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Measuring Techniques in Civil Engineering: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Materials Testing in the Field of Concrete: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.29 Module: Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics (bauIM1S37-FEFKM) [M-BGU-100578]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100998	Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics	6 CR	Betsch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100998 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lectures, exercises: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up: 45 h
- working on programming exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation and examination: 45 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module 'Basics in Finite Elements' [bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE]

M**5.30 Module: Numerical Structural Dynamics (bauIM1S38-NUMSTRDYN) [M-BGU-100579]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100999	Computational Structural Dynamics	6 CR	Betsch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100999 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lectures, exercises: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up: 45 h
- working on programming exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation and examination: 45 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Basics in Finite Elements [bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE]

M**5.31 Module: Tank Construction (bauIM1S39-BEHBAU) [M-BGU-100580]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Knödel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Structural Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-101001	Term Paper Tank Construction	3 CR	Knödel
T-BGU-101000	Tank Construction	3 CR	Knödel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101001 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101000 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can design and construct tank and silo structures and they can assess the influences on the structural behavior of shell structures:

- They can apply scientific methods for the system analysis of tanks.
- They can develop problem solutions beyond the application of the regulations for tank constructions.
- They have the ability to work interdisciplinarily at the interface to plant engineering and construction.
- They can compile complex technical facts and impart them to a plenary assembly.

Content

- classification of tank and silo types
- application related material selection
- actions on storage structures: characteristics of wind loads (e.g. flow around cylinders), filling, internal pressure, earthquakes and explosions
- structural behavior of shell structure
- strength and stability check by linear and non-linear calculations under comparison of handouts with FE models
- design and construction
- specific problems

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 45 h
- discussion on term paper: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 20 h
- preparation of term paper (partial exam): 80 h
- examination preparation (partial exam): 20 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

The contents of the lecture Basics in Steel Structures (6200504) are required. Contents of the modules Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures [bauIM1P3-FTW-BD] as well as Steel and Composite Structures [bauIM1P2-STABISTB] are recommended.

Literature

lecture notes

DIN EN 1993-1-6: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 1-6: Festigkeit und Stabilität von Schalen.

DIN EN 1993-4-1: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 4-1: Silos.

DIN EN 1993-4-2: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten - Teil 4-2: Tankbauwerke.

Knödel, P.; Heß, A.; Ummenhofer, T.: Stählerne Tankbauwerke nach DIN EN 1993-4-2. In: Stahlbau-Kalender 2013, S. 523-563.

Radlbeck, C.; Knödel, P.; et al.: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Aluminiumtragwerken. In: Stahlbau Kalender 2016, S. 175-309.

Knödel, P.; Ummenhofer, T.; Ruckebrod, C.: Silos und Tanks. In: Stahlbau Kalender 2017, S. 595-692.

Knödel, P.; Ummenhofer, T.: Regeln für die Berechnung von Behältern mit der FEM. Stahlbau 86 (2017), S. 325-339.

M**5.32 Module: Modeling in Solid Mechanics (bauIM1S40-MODFEST) [M-BGU-101673]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-103223	Modeling Techniques in Solid Mechanics	6 CR	Konyukhov

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103223 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can explain and classify various numerical analysis of engineering structures based on geometrical models of different dimensionality bars, beams, shells and solids. They know the derivation of finite element models from the geometrical point of view together with corresponding hypothesis of deformation. They know, that this procedure is a model reduction and a continuous transformation from 3D continuum to the shell, beams and bar models. They can assign and use different computational methods and the corresponding set of finite elements for practical engineering problems.

Content

One- and multidimensional bodies are presented by differential geometry: provision of line and surface descriptions on the one hand and of selected curvilinear coordinate system for the description of three-dimensional solid bodies on the other hand. The kinematics of deformation is imparted in all cases with the associated forces on the one hand and the appropriate Dirichlet and Neumann boundary conditions on the other hand.

Available computational methods are explained: static methods with a-posteriori error estimation and mesh refinement; eigen value analyses and modal methods as well as their applications, e.g. with respect to stability problems; dynamic computations in implicit and explicit formulations; harmonic methods with application of resonance phenomena.

All models are illustrated with FEM software, including practical programming in ANSYS APDL.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607); module Basics of Finite Elements [bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE]

Literature

1. P. Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Element-Methoden, Springer, 508 p., 2008.
2. P. Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer, 560 p., 2008.
3. O. C. Zienkiewicz, R. L. Taylor, J. Z. Zhu, The Finite Element Method. Its Basis and Fundamentals, ITS Basis and Fundamentals, Elsevier Ltd, Oxford; Auflage: 6th ed. 752 p., 2005.
4. Thomas J. R. Hughes, The Finite Element Method: Linear Static and Dynamic Finite Element Analysis, Dover Civil and Mechanical Engineering publication, 672 p., 2000.
5. T. Belytschko, W.K. Liu, B. Moran, Nonlinear Finite Elements for Continua and Structures, Wiley, 300 p., 2000.
6. <http://www.ansys.com/Support/Documentation7>. <http://www.lstc.com/download/manuals>

M**5.33 Module: Contact Mechanics (bauIM1S41-KONTMECH) [M-BGU-104916]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marlon Franke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109947	Contact Mechanics	6 CR	Franke

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109947 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students gain the ability to name the basics for the numerical simulation of contact problems. They can transfer these capabilities to the discussion of deformable bodies in contact. The students can describe the handling of general interface problems, non-smooth dynamics and inequality constraints. The students are able to apply formulations of interfaces based on collocation methods and recent integral formulations.

Content

The continuum mechanical description of deformable bodies (continua) with second-order condition is imparted. The formulation of contact conditions and friction laws is discussed. Further, methods for claiming of constraints is discussed. The contact contribution is emphasised particularly by the subsequent numerical implementation.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 45 h
- examination preparation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200607), module Basics of Finite Elements [bauIM1S20-GRUNDFE]

Literature

- [1] Laursen: Computational Contact and Impact Mechanics
 [2] Wriggers: Computational Contact Mechanics

M**5.34 Module: Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling (bauIM1S42-DIGIPLAN) [M-BGU-105135]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Tim Zinke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2019)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2019)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2019)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110382	Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling	6 CR	Zinke

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110382 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

further information see German version

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises, tutorials: 40 h
- project work, modeling, preparation of BIM flat pattern plan and report with presentation: 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)

course Steel and Composite Structures (6212801 und 6212802)

Literature

- [1] Borrmann, A.; König, M.; Koch, C.; Beetz, J. (Hrsg.) (2015): Building Information Modeling – Technologische Grundlagen und industrielle Praxis. Wiesbaden: Springer Vieweg (VDI-Buch).
 [2] Baldwin, M. (2018): Der BIM-Manager – Praktische Anleitung für das BIM-Projektmanagement. Berlin, Wien, Zürich: Beuth.
 [3] Hausknecht, Kerstin; Liebich, Thomas (2017): BIM-Kompendium: Building Information Modeling als neue Planungsmethode. Stuttgart: Fraunhofer IRB.

M**5.35 Module: Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures (bauIM1S43-ENTW-MLB) [M-BGU-105370]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110852	Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures	6 CR	Ummenhofer

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110852 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the former module Structures in Steel and Timber [bauIM1S10-BAUING-TSH].

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 15 h
- feedback meetings: 10 h

independent study:

- working on design problems and structural details: 75 h
- preparation of report and final presentation: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Basics in Steel Structures (6200504); module Steel and Composite Structures [bauIM1P2-STAHLBAU]

M**5.36 Module: Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design (bauIM1S44-BST-HB) [M-BGU-105371]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese
Dr. Carmen Sandhaas

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110853	Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design	6 CR	Frese, Sandhaas

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110853 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the present modules Timber and Wood-Based Materials [bauIM1S13-BAUING-HHW] as well as Structures in Steel and Timber [bauIM1S10-BAUING-TSH].

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Building Materials of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Material Adapted Constructions of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Building Materials of Timber Structures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Material Adapted Constructions of Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

participation in module Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Literature

lecture accompanying documents as well as lecture notes 'Timber and Wood-Based Materials' and 'Structures in Timber'

M**5.37 Module: Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures (bauIM1S45-INNO-MHB) [M-BGU-105372]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Albiez
Dr. Carmen Sandhaas

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110854	Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures	3 CR	Albiez
T-BGU-110855	Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures	3 CR	Sandhaas

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110854 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110855 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures [bauIM1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB] as well as Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures [bauIM1S47-BWE-INNO-HB].

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Innovation and Development in Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

participation in module Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

M**5.38 Module: Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures (bauIM1S46-BWE-INNO-MLB) [M-BGU-105373]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110856	Building Preservation in Steel Structures	3 CR	Ummenhofer
T-BGU-110854	Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures	3 CR	Albiez

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110856 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110854 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S11-BAUING-BSH] as well as Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S45-INNO-MHB].

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Building Preservation of Steel Structures lecture: 30 h
- Innovation and Development in Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Preservation of Steel Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Building Preservation of Steel Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Metal and Lightweight Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

M**5.39 Module: Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures (bauIM1S47-BWE-INNO-HB) [M-BGU-105374]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese
Dr. Carmen Sandhaas

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110857	Building Preservation in Timber Structures	3 CR	Frese
T-BGU-110855	Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures	3 CR	Sandhaas

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110857 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110855 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the modules Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S11-BAUING-BSH] as well as Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures [bauIM1S45-INNO-MHB].

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Building Preservation of Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Innovation and Development in Timber Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Building Preservation of Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Building Preservation of Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Innovation and Development in Timber Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Innovation and Development in Timber Structures (partial examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

participation in module Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

M**5.40 Module: Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis (bauIM1S48-KNN) [M-BGU-105929]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111932	Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis	6 CR	Freitag

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111932 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students achieve competences in structural analysis with uncertain data. They are trained to consider uncertain information for the modeling and the computation of structures. Additionally, the students get competences in the handling of artificial neural networks and optimization approaches in structural mechanics.

Content

Uncertainty models are presented for the quantification of uncertain data and the consideration of uncertain model assumptions. The computation with uncertain numbers is introduced by analytical approaches. But the focus is on numerical approaches, which can be applied to structural analyses, e.g., based on the finite element method. To reduce the computation time and the required computational resource, numerically efficient surrogate models are presented. Especially, artificial neural network models are discussed, which are also applied to the optimization of structures. The module consists of the following courses:

- Structural Analysis with Uncertain Data
- Artificial Neural Networks in Structural Analysis
- Structural Optimization

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Structural Analysis with Uncertain Data, lecture: 30 Std.
- Artificial Neural Networks in Structural Analysis, lecture: 15 Std.
- Structural Optimization, lecture: 15 Std.

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Structural Analysis with Uncertain Data: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Artificial Neural Networks in Structural Analysis: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Structural Optimization: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.41 Module: Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation (bauIM1S49-KMWAVE) [M-BGU-106115]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106196	Continuum Mechanics	3 CR	Franke, Seelig
T-BGU-112375	Wave Propagation in Solids	3 CR	Seelig

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106196 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112375 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

This module must not be selected together with the module Basics of Numeric Modeling [bauIM5P4-NUMGRUND].

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-100070 - Basics of Numeric Modeling](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Continuum Mechanics lecture: 30 h
- Wave Propagation in Solids lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Continuum Mechanics: 30 h
- examination preparation Continuum Mechanics: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Wave Propagation in Solids: 30 h
- examination preparation Wave Propagation in Solids: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200421);

beginning the module in winter term

Literature

Becker, E., Bürger, W.: Kontinuumsmechanik. Teubner, 1975
Bedford, A., Drumheller, D.S.: Introduction to Elastic Wave Propagation. Wiley, 1994
Bonet, J., Wood, R.D.: Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis. Cambridge, 1997
Chadwick, P.: Continuum Mechanics. Dover, 1998
Doghri, I.: Mechanics of Deformable Solids. Springer, 2000
Fung, Y.C.: Foundations of Solid Mechanics. Prentice Hall, 1965
Hagedorn, P., DasGupta, A.: Vibrations and Waves in Continuous Mechanical Systems. Wiley, 2007
Malvern, L.: Introduction to the Mechanics of a Continuous Medium. Prentice Hall, 1969
Seelig, T.: Kontinuumsmechanik. lecture notes

M**5.42 Module: Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics (bauIM1S50-PRAKTFKM) [M-BGU-106116]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Helbig**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-113137	Experimental Report Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics	1 CR	Helbig
T-BGU-113138	Experimental Report Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics	1 CR	Helbig
T-BGU-113139	Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics	4 CR	Helbig

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-113137 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-113138 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-113139 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are familiar with methods of experimental solid mechanics, especially for the determination of mechanical material properties. They can apply this knowledge to engineering problems and they can carry out experiments for their own for the deformation analysis and the determination of material parameters.

Content

part 1: Fundamentals of Experimental Solid Mechanics (WS)

- fundamentals of experimental design
- documentation and evaluation of experiments
- introduction and application of test standards of material properties determination
- introduction of basic mechanical material parameters for small deformations
- strain measurement in finite deformations (extensometer)
- experimental determination of basic mechanical material parameters (E-modulus, yield stress) in tensile and bending tests
- creep and relaxation tests on polymers

part 2: Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics (SS)

- theory: strain and stress measurements at large (finite) deformations
- methods of strain measurement in finite deformations (DIC)
- tests at large deformations with optical strain measurement (2d and 3d)
- tests at different temperatures
- tests of cyclic loading
- tests to determine fracture-mechanical material properties (CT, SENT specimens)

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

as from winter term 2023/24 a report on one experiment per semester is examination prerequisite. The oral examination should normally be taken at the end of the summer term.

The dates of the classes will be provided at the beginning of the semester.

The number of course participants is limited to 10. If necessary, participants are selected according to their progress of study.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics practical course: 30 h
- Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics practical course: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up practical course Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics: 30 h
- preparation of an experimental report Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics (not graded examination prerequisite): 15 h
- preparation and follow-up practical course Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics: 30 h
- preparation of an experimental report Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics (not graded examination prerequisite): 15 h
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

courses Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (6200421) and Continuum Mechanics (6215702);

beginning the module in winter term for logical reason.

Literature

- (1) Eden, K., Gebhard, H., 2006. Dokumentation in der Mess- und Prüftechnik. Spektrum, 3. Auflage.
- (2) Rölssler, J., Harders, H., Bäker, M., 2016. Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, Springer, 5. Auflage
- (3) Grellmann, W., Seidler, S., 2015, Kunststoffprüfung, Carl Hanser Verlag GmbH & Co. KG
- (4) lecture notes of the Institute of Mechanics

M**5.43 Module: Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures (bauIM1S51-TWEHOLZ) [M-BGU-106119]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112392	Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures	6 CR	Dietsch, Wagner

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112392 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

Module Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design [bauIM1S44-BST-HB] has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-105371 - Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design](#) must have been passed.

Competence Goal

After participating in the module **Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures**, students will be able to understand and apply the following governing requirements in the design process of a structure:

- recognize the relationship between architectural design, material selection, support structure and structural details.
- develop structural concepts, identify promising variants based on considerations of material, function, design and plausibility, and finally detail a structural design in a progressive process up to feasibility
- integrate divergent requirements from different disciplines into their structural design (teamwork and interdisciplinarity)
- present their results precisely, clearly and within the given time frame using the usual means of presentation (lecture, plans, reports, models)
- to be able to quickly abstract meaningful answers to design-specific questions within the framework of the interim and final presentations on the basis of the specialist knowledge acquired by then
- to recognize and understand other, among others discipline-specific perspectives and to derive practical consequences for a good interdisciplinary cooperation (supported by House of Competence)

Content

The module is aimed at students of architecture and civil engineering and promotes integrative work between the closely related disciplines. Constructive design is practiced on the basis of an annually changing design task, which is worked on in teams of two to four students from the different disciplines. Each brings his or her special knowledge to the design process in order to develop a detailed project together from the beginning. The groups are supervised by teaching assistants from the two participating institutions. Structural design and development is divided into three phases:

- structural concept (design planning): Presentation and explanation of the selected primary load-bearing systems for the individual parts of the building, as well as delimitation and evaluation against optional load-bearing systems.
- elaboration and dimensioning (approval planning): Structure of the supporting structure/positioning; determination of the actions, loads and internal forces on the supporting structure; dimensioning and sizing of the primary support system, if necessary pre-dimensioning of other necessary supporting elements; presentation as well as dimensioning of the bracing system; dimensioning and sizing of selected detail points
- representation, detailing and construction planning (detailed design): Floor plan, elevations, sections, if necessary axonometry and presentation model of the load-bearing and bracing system, presentation of 2-3 selected detail points, explanations on prefabrication, transport and assembly, explanations on possibilities of disassembly/reusability and recycling.

Each of the three phases will be concluded with a presentation of the intermediate results (phases 1 and 2) or the final result.

The project is accompanied by the House of Competence through workshops on interdisciplinary cooperation, teamwork and communication skills.

The module takes place weekly. During this time, the individual groups are supervised by staff members of the participating chairs. At least 30 minutes of meeting time are scheduled per group. In addition, collective consultation hours are offered with all groups on global issues concerning design, construction, structural analysis and detailing. In addition, the lecturers will give impulse presentations.

Module grade calculation

grade of the modul is grade of the exam

Annotation

The work on the design project will be done in teams of students of Architecture and Civil Engineering.

For the supervision of the team work 1 CP can be credited as Interdisciplinary Qualifications by HoC.

For the parts on teamwork, which are accompanied by the House of Competence (HoC), 1 LP can be acquired as 'Interdisciplinary Qualification' or as additional accomplishment.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- seminar, feedback meetings, interim presentations: 25 h

independent study:

- working out the design project in a team: 75 h
- preparation of the requested deliverables, preparation of the final presentation (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course 'Basics in Timber Structures' (6200507);

module Timber Structures [bauIM1S12-BAUING-HB]

Literature

Herzog, T., Natterer, J.; Holzbau Atlas, Detail Verlag, 2003

Kaufmann, H., Krötsch, S., Winter, S.; Atlas Mehrgeschossiger Holzbau, Edition Detail, 2021

Kolb, J.; Holzbau mit System, Birkhäuser Verlag, 2020

M**5.44 Module: Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and
Constructions (bauIM1S52-BRAND) [M-BGU-105936]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)
[Study Focus II / Structural Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111947	Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions	6 CR	Dehn

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111947 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students master the theoretical basics of fire theory and can describe the risk of fire occurrence, the temporal processes and the consequences of a fire. They know the essential laws and standards for preventive, structural fire protection. Using the building inspection regulations, the students can name the requirement criteria for building materials and building products. In addition, they are familiar with the test procedures for demonstrating compliance with these criteria.

The students are able to describe the fire behavior of the relevant elements of the supporting structure, building envelope and interior fittings and have extensive knowledge of the common building materials and components in reinforced concrete, masonry, steel, wood and composite construction. Students will be able to describe how building structures fail in the event of fire and the conditions that promote component failure. Students will have a basic knowledge of materials for high temperature applications, such as structural and civil engineering.

Students learn how to proactively reduce structural risks prior to a fire event. They learn how structural components behave in a composite structure during fire. And they learn how to perform post-fire structural restoration.

Students will know the basics of fire protection engineering methods and how to simulate material behavior under high temperatures. They also have basic knowledge of experimental methods in fire protection research.

Content

Building on the fundamentals of building physics acquired in the bachelor's program, in-depth theoretical knowledge of the effects of fires in building construction and civil engineering is taught.

Starting with scientific fundamentals of combustion processes, followed by the practical view of the fire department on fires, a deeper understanding of the risk of fire occurrence, temporal fire sequence and fire consequences for the natural and built environment is first conveyed.

Taking into account the most relevant laws, standards and test specifications, the aspects of structural fire protection planning are comprehensively clarified.

One focus is on the material-scientific consideration of the high-temperature behavior of building materials and building products. The framework is provided by the building material and component characteristics in the construction types of reinforced concrete, masonry, steel, wood and composite construction. These are supplemented by selected building materials and building products of particular relevance, such as insulation materials, roofs, facades, dry construction and elements of building services. The knowledge imparted on material behavior forms a triad with the topics of material testing and methods of material research. The unusual load case of fire always forms the core of the content. However, building materials and building products under planned, long-term temperature loads, such as in power plant construction, are also addressed.

As a second focal point, in addition to the material-scientific consideration of building materials and building products, the fire event is considered from the point of view of building design. With the explanation of relevant solution approaches for manual as well as computer-aided dimensioning and simulation tools, basic competences for fire protection planning are imparted. Under the headings of design, construction, operation and refurbishment, the course then looks at the relationship between the properties of insulated building materials and building products and the requirements of preventive structural fire protection over several life cycles. The knowledge imparted includes building code and building product law as well as the correct planning and execution of building details, including comprehensive pre-fire quality management. Furthermore, the behavior of the structure is considered with regard to component failure and temperature-related deformations as well as the consequences of preloads and use-related previous damage to the structure during the fire. The last point of the lecture is the restoration of damage after the fire.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 Std.

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.45 Module: Urban Water Infrastructure and Management (bauIM2P10-URBIM) [M-BGU-103358]**

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112369	Presentation 'Urban Water Infrastructure and Management'	2 CR	Azari Najaf Abad, Fuchs
T-BGU-106600	Urban Water Infrastructure and Management	4 CR	Azari Najaf Abad, Fuchs

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112369 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106600 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students analyze and evaluate basic methods of urban water management. They recognize the interactions between natural and technical systems. They acquire knowledge necessary to identify process engineering solutions and to implement them into functional systems (infrastructure elements). Students are able to describe urban water management issues in the context of watersheds and to take appropriate and environmentally-sound decisions in terms of energy efficiency and costs.

Content

This module provides a deep understanding of basic principles needed for the design, analysis and evaluation of urban water systems. The concept of system analysis is introduced to develop models that consider the most important biological, chemical and physical processes and are used to solve water management problems. Based on a detailed consideration of individual elements (subsystems), an overall picture of the water management system Urban Settlement and its interaction with surface and groundwater bodies can be gained. For this purpose, theoretical tools are developed and modeling approaches are reviewed. Students consider the factors energy and costs in the analysis and assessment of water management systems.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

keine

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- preparation Presentation 'Urban Water Infrastructure and Management' (examination prerequisite): 60 Std.
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in sanitary engineering

Literature

Imhoff, K. u. K.R. (1999) Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung, 29. Aufl., Oldenbourg Verlag, München, Wien

Metcalf & Eddy, Abu-Orf, M., Bowden, G., Burton, F.L., Pfrang, W., Stensel, H.D., Tchobanoglous, G., Tsuchihashi, R. and AECOM (Firm), (2014). Wastewater engineering: treatment and resource recovery. McGraw Hill Education.

M**5.46 Module: Numerical Fluid Mechanics (bauIM2P5-NUMFLMECH) [M-BGU-103375]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106758	Numerical Fluid Mechanics	6 CR	Uhlmann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106758 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are enabled to describe the fundamental approaches of numerical solution of flow problems. They are capable of evaluating the advantages and disadvantages of these approaches in the various areas of application, enabling them to make an appropriate choice. Participants are able to apply the numerical methods to simple flow problems; this involves the generation and application of basic computer programs. They are able to analyze the results with respect to precision, stability and efficiency.

Content

This module constitutes a general introduction to the numerical solution of flow-related problems. The mathematical properties of the conservation equations are analyzed. The principles of numerical discretization are studied with the aid of the finite-difference and the finite-volume method. The concept of numerical stability is introduced, and various techniques of error analysis are presented theoretically and by way of examples

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

modules Hydromechanics [bauIBGP04-HYDRO] (understanding of physical processes of advection and diffusion, handling of Navier-Stokes equations) and Advanced Mathematics [bauIBGP05-HM1, bauIBGP06-HM2, bauIBGP08-HM3, bauIBFW1-PDGL] (analysis - partial differential equations, Fourier analysis, series expansion, complex numbers; linear algebra - matrices, determinants, eigenvalue analysis, numerics - discrete number representation, round-off, floating point operations, numerical treatment of partial differential equations)

M**5.47 Module: Hydraulic Engineering (bauIM2P6-ADVHYENG) [M-BGU-103376]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111928	Design Exercise River Engineering	1 CR	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
T-BGU-111929	Design Exercise Hydraulic Structures	1 CR	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
T-BGU-106759	Hydraulic Engineering	4 CR	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111928 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111929 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106759 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to describe and analyse basic processes linked to the hydraulics of rivers and hydraulic structures. They are able to carry the design of engineering works in rivers and the dimensioning of hydraulic structures with suitable approaches.

Based on the acquired process knowledge, they are able to analyse the results of the design in a critical manner.

Students are able to use and link their knowledge logically. They can work in a reflexive and self-critical manner.

Content

The module provides students with theoretical and practical knowledge of hydraulics applied to problem solving in the context of river engineering and for the design of hydraulic structures.

The course *River Engineering* contains the following topics:

- overview of catchment and river network basic processes and in the context of human usage and safety considering at the same time preservation of natural processes;
- sediment management;
- calculation and design of river engineering works such channels, riverbank protection, levees, groynes, detention basins; river restoration works.

In the course *Design of Hydraulics Structures* a focus will be set on hydraulic structures and their application in managing water resources. We will analyze the design procedure taking engineering standards and state of the art into account.

The content of the module/course pursue the following UN Sustainable Goals:

- SDG 6 Clean Water and Sanitation
- SDG 7 Affordable and Clean Energy

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

Further information on the course/module can be found at: <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- River Engineering lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Design of Hydraulic Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises River Engineering: 15 h
- working on the 'Design Exercise River Engineering' (examination prerequisite): 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Design of Hydraulic Structures: 15 h
- working on the 'Design Exercise Hydraulic Structures' (examination prerequisite): 25 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Dey, Subhasish. Fluvial hydrodynamics. Berlin: Springer, 2014.

Hager, Willi H., et al. Hydraulic engineering of dams. CRC Press, 2020.

United States. Bureau of Reclamation. Design of small dams. US Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 1987.

M**5.48 Module: Water and Energy Cycles (bauIM2P8-WATENCYC) [M-BGU-103360]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106596	Water and Energy Cycles	6 CR	Zehe

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106596 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to explain the most relevant processes of Hydrology including their feedbacks and limitations. They know the concepts to describe and predict these processes in the context of science and water management. Furthermore are they able to independently apply related computer-based tools for analysis and prediction for standard situations. Students are able to evaluate the required data and to quantify and evaluate the uncertainties related to the simulations and predictions.

Content

This module deepens the fundamentals of the water and energy cycles with particular regard to:

- the soil as the central control element of the water and energy cycle and the interplay of soil water and ground heat balance
- evaporation, energy balance and processes in the atmospheric boundary layer
- runoff and evaporation regimes in different hydro-climates;
- water balance and floods at the catchment scale and statistics for water management
- the interplay between runoff processes and soil water balance, and the soil as filter system
- concepts of hydrological similarity and comparative hydrology
- process-based and conceptual models to simulate water balances and predict flood

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 40 h
- preparation of term paper (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Hydrology (6200511) and module and Engineering Hydrology (6200617);
 knowledge of programming with Matlab or another similar programming language, otherwise the attendance of the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907) is strongly recommended

Literature

Aryan, S. P. (2001): Introduction to Micrometeorology, 2nd Ed., Academic Press

Beven, K. (2004): Rainfall runoff modelling – The primer: John Wiley and Sons

Hornberger et al. (1998): Elements of physical hydrology. John Hopkins University Press

Kraus, H. (2000): Die Atmosphäre der Erde. Vieweg S. P.

Plate, E. J., Zehe, E. (2008): Hydrologie und Stoffdynamik kleiner Einzugsgebiete. Prozesse und Modelle, Schweizerbart, Stuttgart, 2008.

M**5.49 Module: Advanced Fluid Mechanics (bauIM2P9-ADVFM) [M-BGU-103359]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106612	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	6 CR	Eiff

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106612 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students acquire a firm understanding of the fundamental mechanics of fluids with emphasis towards environmental flows on the basis of the local conservation laws. They are able to differentiate and apply the different set of assumptions and methods in order to better understand the different flow classes and solutions. They are capable of solving basic flow problems after forming the relevant assumptions. Participants are able to use the knowledge and competence gained for more detailed and applied studies of environmental flows.

Content

This module covers the fundamental mechanics of fluids forming the foundation of environmental fluid mechanics. The approach is based on the basic local conservation laws. Emphasis is on the phenomena and the possible analytical solutions associated with the various flow classes. Topics covered include the general and special forms of the governing equations, flow kinematics, viscous incompressible flows, ideal-fluid flows, shallow flows, and buoyancy effects in fluids. Waves and turbulence are also addressed as well as different methods of analysis such as scaling.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- home work on exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

modules Hydromechanics [bauIBGP04-HYDRO] and Advanced Mathematics for Civil Engineers [bauIBGP05-HM1, bauIBGP06-HM2, bauIBGP08-HM3, bauIBFW1-PDGL] (analysis, differential and integral calculus, ordinary and partial differential equations, linear algebra, Fourier analysis, complex numbers)

Literature

I.G. Currie, Fundamental Mechanics of Fluids, Fourth Edition 2012

M**5.50 Module: Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport (bauIM2S03-HY3) [M-BGU-103872]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106598	Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems	6 CR	Zehe

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106598 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to explain processes of transport and decomposition related to nutrients and pollutants in surface runoff and in the unsaturated zone of rural catchments.

Students are able to independently apply analytical and process-based models: estimation of model parameters from field investigations, estimation of water and substance fluxes and balance in the critical zone, statements on the risks related to contaminant mobilization in natural soils.

Students are able to evaluate the limits of applicability of modeling approaches in natural, heterogeneous soils.

Content

Transport processes in the unsaturated zone related to infiltration, surface runoff, and movement of soil water:

- advective-dispersive transport in homogeneous and heterogeneous soils
- particulate transport by erosion
- adsorption
- chemical and microbial processes of reaction and decay in soils
- modeling contaminant transport (e.g. pesticides) in soils using analytical models
- risk assessment for pesticides in soils (transport, residence times, adsorption, decay)
- estimation of model parameters from field exploration
- parameterization of adsorption isotherms
- breakthrough curve

Computer exercise:

- simulation of water and substance transport with process-based models
- independently conducted risk-assessments for pesticides using simple simulation techniques

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

modules Water and Energy Cycles [bauIM2P8-WATENCYC] and Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [bauIM2S05-HY5]; knowledge of programming with Matlab; otherwise, it is strongly recommended to attend the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907)

Literature

Jury, W. and Horton, R. (2004): Soil physics. John Wiley

Hillel, D. (1995): Environmental Soil Physics. Academic Press

Fritsche, W. (1998) Umweltmikrobiologie, Grundlagen und Anwendungen. Gustav Fischer Verlag, 248pp.

M**5.51 Module: Analysis of Spatial Data (bauim2S04-HY4) [M-BGU-103762]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2**Mandatory**

T-BGU-106605

[Geostatistics](#)

6 CR

Mälicke, Zehe

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106605 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can explain and apply methods for analysis and simulation of spatially and temporally distributed environmental data. Based on this, they are capable of setting up experimental designs for environmental monitoring and evaluate the suitability of available data for different tasks. Students are able to critically assess the results of analysis and simulation tools and to quantify and evaluate the related uncertainties.

Content

- fundamentals of environmental systems theory, environmental monitoring and experimental design (data types, scale triplet, measuring methods)
- experimental variograms, directional variograms, indicator variograms, variogram fitting, anisotropy
- Kriging techniques: Ordinary Kriging, screening properties of Kriging, BLUE, pure nugget effect, cross validation, RMSE
- estimation of spatial patterns in nonstationary data (External Drift Kriging, Simple Updating)
- simulation of spatial patterns: turning Bands Simulation, smoothing problems of interpolation

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

AnnotationIMPORTANT:

As from summer term 2024, the examination is an examination of other type.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises incl. presentation of an exercise (part of the examination): 60 h
- working on a project and preparation of a report (part of the examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in statistics

module Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [bauim2S05-HY5]

knowledge of programming with Matlab; otherwise, it is strongly recommended to attend the course 'Introduction to Matlab' (6224907)

Literature

Bárdossy, A. (2001): Introduction into Geostatistics. Inst. f. Wasserbau, Universität Stuttgart.

Kitanidis, P. K. (1999): Introduction into Geostatistics. Applications in Hydrogeology. Cambridge University Press.

Bras, R. L. and Rodríguez-Iturbe, I. (1985): Random Functions and Hydrology. Addison-Wesley Massachusetts.

Brooker, I. (1982): Two-dimensional simulation by turning bands. Math. Geology 17 (1).

M**5.52 Module: Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems (bauIM2S05-HY5) [M-BGU-103763]****Responsible:** Dr. Jan Wienhöfer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106599	Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems	6 CR	Wienhöfer

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106599 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students know and understand measurement principles for catchment properties, catchment states, and water fluxes. They are able to independently plan and conduct measurements on various scales (soil column, plot, hillslope, catchment) in the field and the laboratory. Students can analyze observation data with statistical methods, and are able to quantify and evaluate the related uncertainties. Students are able to present the related results in teamwork.

Content

- introduction to environmental observations (scales, uncertainties), statistical data analysis and error analysis
- seminar on hydrological measurement devices in field and laboratory: Discharge, soil moisture, infiltration, hydraulic conductivity
- lab and field work (several days) where students conduct hydrological measurements

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The course requires a minimum number of 6 and a maximum number of 30 participants. Please register online for the course (not exam!), 6224807, via the Campus portal (in exceptional cases via e-mail to the responsible lecturer). Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of *Water Science and Engineering*, students of *Civil Engineering*, students of *Geoecology*.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- laboratory and field exercise: 70 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up laboratory and field exercises: 10 h
- preparation of presentations and reports (exam): 100 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

knowledge in hydrology

Literature

notes for field exercises

M**5.53 Module: Environmental Communication (bauIM2S07-HY7) [M-BGU-101108]****Responsible:** Dr. rer. nat. Charlotte Kämpf**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106620	Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication	0 CR	Kämpf
T-BGU-101676	Environmental Communication	6 CR	Kämpf

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106620 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101676 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

(see German version)

Content

(see German version)

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- seminar (lecture): 20 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up seminar: 40 h
- preparation of literature annotations and short presentation (exam prerequisite): 45 Std.
- preparation of presentation, manuscript and poster (exam): 75 Std.

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

(see German version)

M**5.54 Module: Groundwater Management (bauIM2S08-HY8) [M-BGU-100340]****Responsible:** Dr. Ulf Mohrlök**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	2 terms	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100624	Groundwater Hydraulics	3 CR	Mohrlök
T-BGU-100625	Numerical Groundwater Modeling	3 CR	Mohrlök

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100624 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100625 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Based on the understanding of hydrogeological settings and fluid-mechanical processes in the subsurface students can characterize different kinds of groundwater systems by means of hydraulics. They can quantify the relevant flow and transport processes with simple analytical and numerical methods for different problems regarding groundwater quantity and quality. Thereby, they are able to conceive and evaluate the relations important for the management of groundwater resources.

Content

- groundwater systems
- fluid-mechanical processes in porous media
- methods of balancing groundwater flow and solute transport processes
- examples of groundwater management
- project work

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Groundwater Hydraulics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Numerical Groundwater Modeling presentations/project discussions: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises, working on exercises Groundwater Hydraulics: 40 h
- examination preparation Groundwater Hydraulics (partial exam): 20 h
- project work Numerical Groundwater Modeling, incl. presentation and preparation of the report (partial exam): 80 h

total: 185 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in fluid mechanics, hydrology, solute transport and numerical methods;

beginning the module in summer term

Literature

Bear, J. (1979). Hydraulics of Groundwater. McGraw Hill.

Chiang, W.H. (2005). 3D - Groundwater Modeling with PMWIN: A Simulation System for Modeling Groundwater Flow and Transport Processes, 2/e, incl. CD-Rom. Berlin, Heidelberg, D.: Springer.

Fetter, C.W. (1999). Contaminant Hydrogeology , 2/e. Upper Saddle River, NJ, U.S.A.: Prentice Hall.

Mohrlok, U. (2009). Bilanzmodelle in der Grundwasserhydraulik: quantitative Beschreibung von Strömung und Transport im Untergrund, Karlsruhe, D.: Universitätsverlag.

Schwartz, F. and H. Zhang (2003). Fundamentals of Ground Water. New York, NY, U.S.A.: John Wiley & Sons.

M**5.55 Module: Hydro Power Engineering (bauIM2S11-WB3) [M-BGU-100103]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100139	Hydro Power Engineering	6 CR	Oberle

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100139 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to describe the different turbine types and can define selection criteria for their usage. They are able to reproduce the basic approaches in the planning and design of hydropower plants and to make own calculations to select turbines. They can select and apply the necessary tools in a methodical matter. Students are able to discuss the current political conditions in terms of energy policy with other students and support their personal opinion on these issues with technical arguments.

Content

The course explains the technical background for planning and designing waterpower plants. Among others, it covers the constructional characteristics of river and high-pressure power plants, the operating modes and selection criteria of different types of turbines as well as electro-technical aspects of the plants' operation. In addition, ecological aspects and energy policy are considered as frame conditions. The lecture sessions are complemented by the presentation of current projects and excursions.

The content of the module/course pursue the following UN Sustainable Goals:

- SDG 6 Clean Water and Sanitation
- SDG 7 Affordable and Clean Energy

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

AnnotationFurther information on the course/module can be found at: <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management (6200511)

Literature

Folienumdrucke;

Giesecke J., Mosonyi E., 2005, Wasserkraftanlagen, Planung, Bau und Betrieb, Springer Verlag, Berlin

M**5.56 Module: Waterway Engineering (bauIM2S12-WB4) [M-BGU-103392]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Kron**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106779	Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering'	1 CR	Kron
T-BGU-106780	Waterway Engineering	5 CR	Kron

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106779 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106780 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are knowledgeable about the various types of navigable waterways and their hydraulic structures. They are able to describe and apply the hydraulic basics for the design of these hydraulic structures and the interaction between ship and waterway. Students can assign the tasks and responsibilities of waterway engineering to the administrative structure of the waterways and shipping.

Content

Inland shipping is an important mode of transport, accounting for around 20% of inland freight transport. Around 230 million tonnes of goods are transported annually over a total length of around 7,300 km. Thanks to its high capacity and low energy requirements, inland shipping contributes to reducing transport emissions compared to other means of transport. In order to be able to secure the transport performance of inland shipping in the long term, a large number of aspects of water transport engineering must be taken into account, which will be discussed in the lecture. In addition to the necessary structural facilities, economic and ecological aspects of inland shipping are also addressed.

The contents of the module/course pursue the following UN Sustainable Goals:

- SDG 7 Affordable and Clean Energy
- SDG 9 Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure
- SDG 13 Climate Action

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

Further information on the course/module can be found at: <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of the seminar paper (exam prerequisite): 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Hydraulic Engineering and Water Management (6200511)

M**5.57 Module: Environmental Fluid Mechanics (bauIM2S19-SM5) [M-BGU-103383]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106767	Environmental Fluid Mechanics	6 CR	Eiff

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106767 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students identify fundamental hydrodynamic processes in the natural environment in water and air applications and solve related problems. They can relate the observed phenomena to fundamental principles of hydrodynamics and to the specific nature of the flow conditions. They can critically evaluate the different models and approximations made to obtain solutions and predictions and can make first estimates.

Content

This module covers the fundamental concepts and flow models of environmental fluid mechanics in both water and air. The topics include turbulence structure in rivers and open channels, diffusion and dispersion, atmospheric boundary layers, internal waves, instabilities and mixing, stratified turbulence, buoyant jets and plumes.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

modules Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P9-ADVFM], Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flow [bauIM2S45-NS4]

M**5.58 Module: Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics (bauIM2S21-NS2) [M-BGU-103384]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106769	Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering	3 CR	Uhlmann
T-BGU-106768	Numerical Fluid Mechanics II	3 CR	Uhlmann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106768 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106769 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

module Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P5-NUMFLMECH] must be completed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics](#) must have been passed.

Competence Goal

Students are able to numerically solve simplified flow problems based upon the Navier-Stokes equations in an independent fashion. This involves the design of a solution method, the analysis of its properties (concerning stability, precision, computational effort), the algorithmic implementation, the validation with respect to appropriate test cases, and the final documentation of the results. Furthermore, participants of this course are enabled to judge techniques for the use of massively parallel computer systems to solve fluid mechanics problems as to their efficiency and applicability. They are capable of applying the appropriate parallel programming techniques to selected model problems.

Content

In the present module, advanced skills in the numerical solution of fluid mechanics problems are imparted, building upon the material of the course Numerical Fluid Mechanics I. Here, various numerical solution methods for the time-dependent Navier-Stokes equations in several spatial dimensions are demonstrated with the aid of practical examples. This includes the following aspects: coupling and decoupling of velocity and pressure fields in incompressible flows, numerical treatment of discontinuities (shock waves, hydraulic jumps), computation of scalar transport, numerical tracking of inertial particles, linear stability analysis.

The course Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems conveys the fundamental programming concepts for massively-parallel computer systems. First, the common parallel computer architectures and the most widely used programming paradigms are introduced. Then techniques for implementing standard algorithms of numerical fluid mechanics (and other disciplines involving field problems) are presented, analyzed and practiced with the aid of the Message Passing Interface (MPI) standard.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Numerical Fluid Mechanics II lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems: 30 h
- examination preparation Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Numerical Fluid Mechanics II: 30 h
- examination preparation Numerical Fluid Mechanics II (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

Programing skills in at least one compiler language (C,C++, FORTRAN or equivalent)

Literature

C. Hirsch "Numerical computation of internal and external flows" Butterworth-Heinemann, 2nd edition, 2007.
J.H. Ferziger and M. Peric "Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics", Springer, 3rd edition, 2001.
N. Carriero "How to Write Parallel Programs: A First Course", MIT Press, 1990.
T.G. Mattson, B.A. Sanders, B.L. Massingill "Patterns for Parallel Programming" Addison-Wesley, 2004.
M. Snir, S. Otto, S. Huss-Lederman, D. Walker, J. Dongarra "MPI: The Complete Reference", MIT Press, 1995.

M**5.59 Module: Project Studies in Water Resources Management (bauIM2S33-WB6) [M-BGU-103394]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106783	Project Studies in Water Resources Management	6 CR	Seidel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106783 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

Further information on the course/module can be found at: <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of term paper (exam): 120 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module River Processes [bauIM2S49-WB9]

M**5.60 Module: Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering (bauIM2S34-WB7) [M-BGU-103390]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1**Mandatory**

T-BGU-106776

[Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering](#)

6 CR

Oberle

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106776 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

AnnotationFurther information on the course/module can be found at: <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.**Workload**

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge of hydrology, hydraulic engineering and water management as well as open channel hydraulics

Literature

lecture notes

M**5.61 Module: Hydraulic Structures (bauIM2S36-WB9) [M-BGU-103389]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	English	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106774	Groundwater Flow around Structures	3 CR	Trevisson
T-BGU-110404	Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures	3 CR	Gebhardt

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106774 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110404 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be selected together with the module Interaction Flow - Building Structure [bauIM2S16-SM2].

Competence Goal

Students are able to analyze and calculate steady and unsteady flow forces on hydraulic structures. They can describe groundwater flow processes and derive flow parameters with common measurement calculations. Based on the acquired knowledge, they can analyze concepts for preventing groundwater-related structural damage in a critical manner. Students characterize and categorize flow-induced structural vibrations. They can apply their knowledge to application examples.

Content

In this module, the following topics are discussed in depth:

- potential theory
- groundwater flow
- structural adjustment to groundwater flow
- determination of hydrostatic and hydrodynamic flow forces
- overview of sealing mechanisms: flood sluices, weirs, gates
- flow-induced structural vibrations

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation**IMPORTANT:**

As from summer term 2024, Groundwater Flow around Structures is a written examination.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Groundwater Flow around Structures lecture/exercise: 30
- Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Groundwater Flow around Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Groundwater Flow around Structures (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures: 30 h
- examination preparation Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Erbisti, P.C.F., 2004, Design of Hydraulic Gates, Balkema Pub., Tokyo
Naudascher, E, 1991, Hydrodynamic Forces, Balkema Pub., Rotterdam
C. Lang, lecture notes 'Interaktion Strömung - Wasserbauwerk'

M**5.62 Module: Water Distribution Systems (bauIM2S38-WB11) [M-BGU-104100]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2018)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules) (Usage from 4/1/2018)
Subject-Specific Supplements (Usage from 4/1/2018)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108485	Project Report Water Distribution Systems	2 CR	Oberle
T-BGU-108486	Water Distribution Systems	4 CR	Oberle

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108485 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108486 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will have profound knowledge of the components and operational requirements of water supply systems. They are enabled to plan, design and optimize water distribution systems. They are capable to critically analyze concepts and designs based on their knowledge. Participants are able to set up and apply numerical models of water distribution systems for planning and analysis. Students have competences in work organization, presentation and discussion of results.

Content

This course teaches the basics and methods for analyzing and planning water distribution systems using hydraulic simulation models. The modeling and application of hydraulic models for the analysis and planning of water distribution networks are learned in a project work during the semester. In the project work, a given distribution network is to be modeled and analyzed. Solutions are to be developed for any deficiencies. Furthermore, a network extension is to be planned and dimensioned. The necessary specialist knowledge (basics of water distribution, modeling and pipe network calculation as well as application of ArcGIS and EPANET, determination of water losses and water demand values, model calibration and dimensioning) is taught in individual course units. The relevant technical regulations (DIN, DVGW) are also presented.

The content of the module/course pursue the following UN Sustainable Goals:

- SDG 6 Clean Water and Sanitation
- SDG 9 Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

Further information on the course/module can be found at: <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- project work water distribution (exam prerequisite): 60 h
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

hydromechanics (specifically pipe hydraulics)

Literature

Mutschmann und Stimmelmayer (2007). Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung, 14. Aufl., Vieweg.

Walski, T. M., Chase, D. V., Savic, D. A., Grayman, W., Beckwith, S. und Koelle, E. (2003). Advanced Water Distribution Modeling Management, Haestad Methods Inc., Waterbury.

Schrifttum zur Vorlesung (auf Deutsch und Englisch)

M**5.63 Module: Experiments in Fluid Mechanics (bauIM2S39-SM6) [M-BGU-103377]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106760	Experiments in Fluid Mechanics	6 CR	Eiff

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106760 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students relate the hydrodynamics theory and physical concepts to the observed physical reality. They apply their knowledge and skills for the comparative analysis of basic flow situations in physical models, using appropriate measurement technologies. They assess and evaluate the results and limitations by comparing their results with theoretical deductions. They extend their results of phenomena-oriented experiments with regard to practical applications in technical hydraulics and environmental flows. Acquired competence: operation of test facilities and instrumentation, data analysis and basic statistical error analysis, team work, written and oral communication.

Content

Lecture:

- typical set-up of hydraulic and aerodynamic models
- dimensional analysis, dimensionless parameters
- measurement instrumentation
- introduction to statistical error analysis
- analogy numerical/physical modeling, model distortion
- technical writing and oral presentation

Physical experiments:

- pipe flow with orifice plate
- open channel flow with gates and hydraulic jumps
- Venturi pipe flow with cavitation- Settling velocities of spheres
- diffusion of a turbulent air jet
- turbulent wake
- dam leakage

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/lab exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures: 30 h
- preparation of laboratory reports (part of the examination): 60 h
- preparation of oral examination (part of the examination): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P9-ADVFM]

Literature

Tropea, C. et.al., 2007, Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer Verlag Berlin

Muste, M., Aberle, J., Admiraal, D., Ettema, R., Garcia, M. H., Lyn, D., Nikora, V., Rennie, C., 2017, Experimental Hydraulics: Methods, Instrumentation, Data Processing and Management, Taylor and Francis

M**5.64 Module: Freshwater Ecology (bauIM2S41-SW8) [M-BGU-104922]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109956	Applied Ecology and Water Quality	3 CR	Fuchs, Hilgert
T-BGU-109957	Field Training Water Quality	3 CR	Fuchs, Hilgert

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109956 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109957 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students get familiar with the basic principles of water ecology in surface waters. They are able to explain interactions between abiotic control factors (flow, chemistry, structure) and their relevance for the ecological status of standing waters and streams and to evaluate them critically. They become acquainted with field and laboratory techniques to establish water quality. With the help of these methods, they evaluate data-quality of information collected in the field regarding chemical, biological and structural water quality and determine the level of uncertainty intrinsic to the data-collection methods. Using case studies, students are able to convey and evaluate positive results as well as restrictions from water restoration processes.

Content

As part of the module, water ecology principles, their practical significance and implementation of restoring measures are presented. The following topics are covered:

- pollutants loads discharged into water bodies: discharge points, pollutants, sediment problems
- sampling methods
- oxygen content
- methods for the assessment of water quality and water general status
- practical exercises to measure water quality and condition in the field

Students get acquainted with practical examples of water protection and water remediation measures and they interpret and discuss them as part of an individual assignment. For this purpose, they implement their own framework, based on visible requirements and achievable targets.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

The number of participants in the courses is limited to 12 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering* and *Geoecology* and further study programs. The attendance at the first meeting is mandatory. In case of absence the place will be assigned to a person on the waiting list.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Applied Ecology and Water Quality lecture/seminar: 30 h
- Field Training Water Quality (block): 30 h

independent study:

- preparation of the seminar paper with presentation (partial examination): 60 h
- preparation of the report on Field Training Water Quality (partial examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Wetzel, Limnology, 3rd Edition, Academic Press 2001

Jürgen Schwörbel, Methoden der Hydrobiologie, UTB für Wissenschaft 1999

kursbegleitende Materialien

M**5.65 Module: River Basin Modeling (bauim2S42-SW9) [M-BGU-103373]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Water and Environment (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	2 terms	English	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111061	Mass Fluxes in River Basins	3 CR	Fuchs
T-BGU-106603	River Basin Modeling	3 CR	Fuchs

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111061 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106603 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to explain the basic relationships between water-driven material cycles in river basins and their budget in aquatic ecosystems. They are able to analyze the impact of anthropogenic activities on water condition and quality. Students gain knowledge regarding transport pathways of substances and biochemical and physical interactions in water bodies in order to formulate mathematical model approaches. Using simulation models, they are able to quantify substance emissions; to predict the impact from external influences on the water quality relevant processes and; to perform different scenario analysis. Students are capable of evaluating model results in terms of their plausibility and uncertainty.

Content

This module provides students with a broad-based understanding of the fundamentals of materials flows (N, P, pollutants) and their relevant transport pathways in river basins. Different modeling approaches for a quantitative description of the processes will be presented. Students receive a single-user version of the simulation tool MoRE (Modeling of Regionalized Emissions). They have to develop and implement their own model in small groups and interpret simulation results.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Mass Fluxes in River Basins lecture: 30 h
- Modeling Mass Fluxes in River Basins exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Mass Fluxes in River Basins: 30 h
- working on exercises and final presentation Mass Fluxes in River Basins (not graded examination prerequisite): 30 h
- project work on River Basin Modeling (exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

modules Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [bauim2P10-URBIM], Freshwater Ecology [bauim2S41-SW8];

beginning the module in summer term

Literature

Schwoerbel, J. (1993): Einführung in die Limnologie, 7. Aufl., Fischer Verlag, Stuttgart

Kummert, R. (1989): Gewässer als Ökosysteme: Grundlagen des Gewässerschutzes, 2. Aufl., Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart

Stumm, W.; Morgan, J.J. (1996): Aquatic Chemistry – Chemical equilibria and rates in natural waters, Wiley Interscience, NY

M**5.66 Module: Wastewater Treatment Technologies (bauIM2S43-SW10) [M-BGU-104917]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad
PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	4

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109948	Wastewater Treatment Technologies	6 CR	Azari Najaf Abad, Fuchs

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109948 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students acquire knowledge about typical techniques and facilities in wastewater treatment at local and international level. They are able to perform a technical evaluation and describe dimensioning approaches taking into consideration legal boundary conditions. Students analyze, evaluate and optimize operation of plant technologies. They focus on energy-efficient plant designs considering the most relevant factors affecting the total costs. Students can analyze the situation in emerging and developing countries making a comparison with that in industrialized countries. Based on that, they are able to develop water-related management strategies.

Content

Students gain deep knowledge about design and operation of typical process technologies in municipal wastewater treatment in Germany and abroad. They analyze, evaluate the applied technologies and take decisions when new and more holistic oriented methods can be implemented. Different mechanical, biological and chemical treatment technologies are considered, whereby the treatment of waste water from households and industry as well as the treatment of rainwater is discussed. The visit of at least one municipal wastewater treatment plant in Germany completes the course. The course includes lab work in groups to learn about basic measuring and analytical procedures in wastewater treatment plants.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The number of participants in the course is limited to 30 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering*, *Chemical and Process Engineering*, *Geoecology* and further study programs.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Wasser und Environment [bauIBFP4-WASSER]

Literature

ATV-DVWK (1997) Handbuch der Abwassertechnik: Biologische und weitergehende Abwasserreinigung, Band 5, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin

ATV-DVWK(1997) Handbuch der Abwassertechnik: Mechanische Abwasserreinigung, Band 6, Verlag Ernst & Sohn , Berlin

ATV-DVWK A 131 (2006): Bemessung von einstufigen Belebungsanlagen. Hennef, Germany.

Metcalf & Eddy, Abu-Orf, M., Bowden, G., Burton, F.L., Pfrang, W., Stensel, H.D., Tchobanoglous, G., Tsuchihashi, R. and AECOM (Firm), (2014). Wastewater engineering: treatment and resource recovery. McGraw Hill Education.

van Loosdrecht, M.C., Nielsen, P.H., Lopez-Vazquez, C.M. and Brdjanovic, D. eds., (2016). Experimental methods in wastewater treatment. IWA publishing.

M**5.67 Module: Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning (bauIM2S44-ENV DAT) [M-BGU-104880]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2019)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109950	Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning'	2 CR	Ehret
T-BGU-109949	Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning	4 CR	Ehret

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109950 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109949 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can explain and apply methods for analysis and simulation of environmental data. Based on this they are capable of evaluating the suitability of available data, analysis and simulation methods for different tasks. The students are able to critically assess the results of analysis and simulation tools and to quantify and evaluate the related uncertainties.

Content

- explorative data analysis
- data storage / data bases
- probability theory (short summary)
- statistical tests (short summary)
- Bayesian methods
- information theory
- time series
- statistical learning / machine learning basics
- supervised learning
- unsupervised learning

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 20 h
- preparation of Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' (exam prerequisite): 60 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in statistics and Matlab programming skills, e.g. successful completion of Introduction to Matlab (WSEM-CC772)

Literature

Daniel Wilks (2011): Statistical Methods in the Atmospheric Sciences, Volume 100, 3rd Edition, ISBN 978-0-1238-5022-5, Academic Press.

Gareth James, Daniela Witten, Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani (2014): An Introduction to Statistical Learning, ISBN 978-1-4614-7137-0, Springer.

Thomas M. Cover, Joy A. Thomas (2006): Elements of Information Theory, 2nd Edition, ISBN: 978-0-471-24195-9, Wiley.

M**5.68 Module: Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows (bauIM2S45-NS4) [M-BGU-105361]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110841	Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows	6 CR	Uhlmann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110841 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Participants are able to describe the characteristics of turbulent flows, and to quantify their effect upon the transport rates of momentum, heat and mass. They are aware of the problems associated with computationally determining turbulent flow quantities. With this knowledge, they are able to weigh the pros and cons of the different modeling approaches; they are further able to choose an appropriate approach for a given application.

Content

The mathematical description of the physics of turbulence is successively developed. The module presents the phenomenology of turbulent flows, introduces the statistical description of turbulent flow processes, discusses the characteristics of free and wall-bounded shear flows, and presents an analysis of the turbulent energy cascade.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

Basic fluid mechanics (experience in working with the Navier-Stokes equations)

Mathematics (analysis – partial differential equations, Fourier series, vectors/tensors, matrices and eigenvalues; statistics)

Knowledge in programming with Matlab is recommended; otherwise it is strongly recommended to participate in the course 'Introduction to Matlab'.

M**5.69 Module: Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES (bauIM2S46-NS5) [M-BGU-105362]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110842	Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES	6 CR	Uhlmann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110842 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Participants are able to weigh the pros and cons of the different modeling approaches; they are further able to choose an appropriate approach for a given application. Participants have the ability to critically evaluate the expected outcome of a range of turbulence models with respect to their predictive capabilities and the required computational effort.

Content

In this module covers the required mathematical tools and the most useful modeling approaches for fluids engineering problems. First the statistical approach to turbulence modeling, based upon Reynolds averaging (RANS) is presented, starting with the simplest algebraic model and ranging up to Reynolds stress transport models. Furthermore, an introduction to the concept of large-eddy simulation (LES) is given.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

Basic fluid mechanics (experience in working with the Navier-Stokes equations)

Mathematics (analysis – partial differential equations, Fourier series, vectors/tensors, matrices and eigenvalues; statistics)

Knowledge in programming with Matlab is recommended; otherwise it is strongly recommended to participate in the course 'Introduction to Matlab'.

Taking the module Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [bauIM2S45] preliminarily is strongly recommended.

M**5.70 Module: Interaction Flow - Building Structure (bauIM2S47-SM2) [M-BGU-105503]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110404	Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures	3 CR	Gebhardt
T-BGU-111060	Building and Environmental Aerodynamics	3 CR	Gromke

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110404 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111060 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be selected together with the modules Interaction Flow - Building Structure [bauIM2S16-SM2] and Hydraulic Structures [bauIM2S36-WB9].

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-103389 - Hydraulic Structures](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

The students have the competence to analyse and calculate steady and unsteady flow loading on hydro-engineering and aerodynamic structures as well as natural structures. They characterize flow induced vibrations and can categorize and pre-estimate them. With typical applications the connection between theory and practice is given.

Content

The particularities of gates (lock gates, weir gates, submerged gate leaves) in hydraulic steel engineering are presented, their construction and calculation of their loading will be discussed.

The course Building- and Environmental Aerodynamics gives an introduction to the natural wind and its interaction with the built and natural environment. In the focus are wind load on buildings and wind induced vibrations as well as flow processes in the natural environment regarding natural wind shelter, fresh air ventilation to urban areas and wind comfort.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structure lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Building and Environmental Aerodynamics lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structure: 30 h
- examination preparation Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structure (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Building and Environmental Aerodynamics: 30 h
- examination preparation Building and Environmental Aerodynamics (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Hydromechanics (6200304),
modules Advanced Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2P9-ADVFM]

Literature

Wickert, G., Schmaußer, G., 1971, Stahlwasserbau, Springer Verlag, Berlin
Schmaußer, G., Nölke, H., Herz, E., 2000, Stahlwasserbauten - Kommentar zur DIN 19704, Ernst und Sohn Verlag, Berlin
Naudascher, E., 1991, Hydrodynamic Forces, Balkema Pub., Rotterdam
Naudascher, E., Rockwell, D., 2005, Flow-Induced Vibrations, Dover Publ., N.Y.
Erbisti, P.C.F., 2004, Design of Hydraulic Gates, Balkema Pub., Tokyo
Lewin, J., 1995, Hydraulic Gates and Valves in free surface flow and submerged outlets, Th. Telford Pub., London
Hucho, W., 2002: "Aerodynamik der stumpfen Körper", Vieweg-Verlag, ISBN 3-528-06870-1
Holmes, J.D., 2007: "Wind Loading on Structures", Taylor & Francis, ISBN 978-0-415-40946-9
Oertel, H., Ruck, S.: 2012: "Bioströmungsmechanik", Vieweg - Teubner, ISBN: 978-3-8348-1765-5
Oertel, H. jr. (Hrsg.), 2008: "Prandtl - Führer durch die Strömungslehre", Vieweg-Teubner, ISBN 978-3-8348-0430-3

M**5.71 Module: Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management (bauIM2S48-HY9) [M-BGU-105637]**

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret
Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111275	Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management	6 CR	Ehret, Seidel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111275 with written examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to independently undergo the basic steps of planning and design in water resources management. They can identify engineering problems and apply the respective design approaches.

Students are able to work in a self-organized and reflexive manner. They are able to use and link their knowledge logically and have organizational skills in the areas of teamwork and presentation.

Content

In this module, students will work in teams to independently plan and design a flood protection measure for a small catchment. This comprises:

- identifying the legally required flood protection level
- establishing and comparing possible flood protection strategies
- setting up a hydrological model for the project catchment
- establishing hydrological design values based on design storms applied to the hydrological model, and designing flood values from extreme value statistics
- designing the outlet works and the flood release system of a flood retention basin based on the hydrological flood values with a special focus in capacity and energy dissipation.

In the lectures, the following topics required to successfully accomplish the design project will be covered:

- basic introduction to Water Resources Management
- basic planning methodology in water management projects
- basic hydrological modeling
- introduction to extreme-value statistics and design storms
- introduction to the related design standards and legal requirements (DIN 19700 and others)
- introduction to the design of hydraulic structures with a special focus on flood retention basins
- principals of Computer Aided Design (AutoCAD)
- background on operation and maintenance of flood retention basins
- practical example: excursion to a build flood retention basin

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of the study project and the report (examination): 120 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in hydrology, hydrological modeling, hydromechanics, hydraulic engineering

Matlab skills (for hydrological modeling), e.g. successful completion of Introduction to Matlab (WSE-CC772)

M**5.72 Module: River Processes (bauIM2S49-WB9) [M-BGU-105927]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111930	River Processes	6 CR	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111930 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

This module must not be selected together with the module Flow and Sediment Dynamics in Rivers [bauIM2S35-WB8] not offered anymore.

Competence Goal

The module provides students with theoretical and practical knowledge of landscape and river processes, related to hydromorphodynamics and transported phases. The students will be able to transfer immature scientific knowledge into engineering praxis through the assignment and experimental analysis, which includes:

1. hypotheses formulation,
2. experimental data acquisition, and subsequent
3. analysis of data to support derivation of own findings.

The experimental work will be conducted in a large-scale research infrastructure of the Theodor Rehbock Hydraulics Laboratory at IWU.

After successfully completing the course on *Landscape and River Morphology*, the student will be able to:

- describe the main morphology processes happening at the landscape and river scale
- describe and identify the governing processes of singularities in the river networks such as confluences, bifurcations, bends, among others
- identify possible implications of climate change in morphological processes of the river basin
- identify the main hydromorphodynamic processes relevant to river ecology
- transfer immature knowledge from scientific literature into engineering praxis

After successfully completing the course on *Transport Processes in Rivers*, the student will be able to:

- describe the engineering and ecological implications of different types of moving elements (debris: plastic, wood, sediments) in rivers,
- identify relevant sources and sinks of debris transported by rivers,
- quantify transport processes relative to river debris,
- acquire and analyze hydrodynamic data to inform on a river transport process,
- derive new, own findings based on research-based methods,
- plan monitoring campaigns based on state-of-the-art techniques,
- transfer scientific literature in river debris into practical applications.

Content

The content of the module/course pursues the following UN Sustainable Goals:

- SDG 6 Clean water and sanitation

The course *Landscape and River Morphology* contains the following topics:

- morphology processes at the landscape scale,
- morphology processes at the river scale,
- intersection of hydromorphodynamic processes with engineering praxis,
- safety and stability of river networks,
- fluvial ecomorphology

The course *Transport Processes in Rivers* considers the following topics:

- sediment transport (bed and suspended load),
- plastic and urban (cars and urban furniture) debris,
- experimental analysis of transport/retention processes for sediments or debris such as plastic, wood, etc.,
- woody and vegetation debris,
- bubbles and gas transfer,
- heat,
- contaminant plumes.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

More information about the module can be found under <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Landscape and River Morphology lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Transport Processes in Rivers lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Landscape and River Morphology: 10 h
- preparation of the assignment in Landscape and River Morphology: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Transport Processes in Rivers: 10 h
- experimental work in Transport Processes in Rivers and preparation of report: 50 h
- preparation of final colloquium: 20 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in hydromechanics and hydraulic engineering

Literature

Chapter on Fluvial Geomorphology in Treatise in Geomorphology, 2nd edition. Elsevier.

Muste, M., Lyn, D. A., Admiraal, D., Ettema, R., Nikora, V., & García, M. H. (Eds.). (2017). Experimental Hydraulics: Methods, Instrumentation, Data Processing and Management: Volume I: Fundamentals and Methods. CRC Press.

Aberle, J., Rennie, C. D., Admiraal, D. M., & Muste, M. (2017). Experimental Hydraulics: Methods, Instrumentation, Data Processing and Management: Volume II: Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques. CRC Press.

M**5.73 Module: Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling (bauIM2S50-MLEARN) [M-BGU-105994]****Responsible:** Dr. rer. nat. Ralf Loritz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112171	Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling	6 CR	Loritz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112171 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students have gained a general understanding how machine learning methods, particular artificial neural networks and derivatives, are applied in hydrology and have an overview of the current research in this field. They are able to independently setup different types of artificial neural networks in Python and do understand the core principles of these approaches. This includes that they are able to analyze these neural networks and understand their key limitations. The overall goal is that they are prepared to apply state of the art machine learning methods in the water sciences.

Content

This module is designed to deepen the understanding how machine learning is applied in hydrology. This is done along hands-on examples in combination with state of the art machine learning literature. The content is designed to strengthen the programming and scientific skills of the participating students. Topics of the class are:

- machine learning models as surrogate of environmental models with a focus on hydrological modeling
- basic concepts behind artificial neural networks and derivatives
- promises and key limitations of artificial neural network
- hybrid modelling: ideas, concepts and state of the art
- how to setup, design and validate artificial neural networks with hands-on examples in Python
- how to present scientific results in presentations and in a written form

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The course is limited to 12 participants. Please register via e-mail to the responsible lecturer. Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of *Water Science and Engineering*, that have successful participated in 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' and 'Water and Energy Cycles', then students of *Civil Engineering* with focus Water and Environment, then other students.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 20 h
- preparation of presentation : 40 h
- preparation of report: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

sound knowledge in basics of hydrology;

interest in reading and reviewing scientific research papers;

good programming skills in Python, MatLab or R, preferably in Python.

successful participation in Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning [bauim2S44-ENVDAT] and Water and Energy Cycles [bauim2P8-WATENCYC]

M**5.74 Module: Stormwater Management (bauIM2S51-SWMAN) [M-BGU-106112]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad
PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112370	Stormwater Management	6 CR	Fuchs

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112370 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will learn about principles, operations, and simulation of separate and combined sewer systems. Students get familiar with technical plants for stormwater treatment. They can explain operating principles of individual system components as well as assess their suitability for specific applications and apply basic dimensioning approaches.

Content

Lectures are followed by several guided site visits, descriptions, and evaluations of different stormwater treatment plants: stormwater sedimentation tanks, stormwater overflow tanks, and retention soil filters. Settlement characteristics and dimensioning approaches for the design of stormwater treatment facilities will be discussed and evaluated during the site visits. The course wraps up with group laboratory work to learn measurements for sedimentation column and sedimentation basin experiments to evaluate sedimentation characteristics and conduct relevant measurements.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The attendance of the site visits and the lab work is mandatory.

The number of participants in the course is limited to 20 persons. The registration is made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering*, *Geocology* and further study programs.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- preparation of report and presentation (examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in sanitary engineering, module 'Urban Water Infrastructure Management' [bauIM2P10-URBIM]

Literature

ATV-DVWK(1997) Handbuch der Abwassertechnik: Mechanische Abwasserreinigung, Band 6, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin
Guger, W. (1997) Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin 3.Aufl.

Metcalf & Eddy, Abu-Orf, M., Bowden, G., Burton, F.L., Pfrang, W., Stensel, H.D., Tchobanoglous, G., Tsuchihashi, R. and AECOM (Firm), (2014). Wastewater engineering: treatment and resource recovery. McGraw Hill Education.

M**5.75 Module: Modeling Wastewater Treatment Processes (bauIM2S52-MODWTP) [M-BGU-106113]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112371	Modeling Wastewater Treatment Processes	6 CR	Azari Najaf Abad

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112371 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students will be able to learn the basics of wastewater treatment modeling to develop a matrix for a biological model. Another objective is being able to work with several relevant computer software as tools for modeling wastewater treatment processes and running sensitivity analysis, calibration, and validation. At the end of this course, the students will be able to apply the theory concerning modeling practice in case studies with real datasets using one of the relevant software they learned. During the presentation, they will discuss and explain the outcome of the model.

Content

The course deals with the basis of wastewater modeling (kinetics, stoichiometry, mass balances, hydraulics, mixing, and matrix notation), an introduction of existing activated sludge models (ASM1, ASM2, ASM3, ASM2d), and a selection of computer programs (AQUASIM, SIMBA, GPS-X, and SUMO) in which the models can be built in and the protocol for the development of calibrated activated sludge models will be practiced. Different adjustments to basic ASM models for characterization of biofilm and granular sludge model, as well as anaerobic digestion models (ADM), will be also discussed. Besides the presentations, exercises form a part of the course. Finally, case studies with real datasets on modeling wastewater treatment plants will be practiced.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The number of participants in the course is limited to 20 persons. The registration is made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering*, *Chemical and Process Engineering*, *Geocology* and further study programs.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- preparation of report and presentation (examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge in sanitary engineering, module Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [bauIM2P10-URBIM]

Literature

Chen, G.H., van Loosdrecht, M.C., Ekama, G.A. and Brdjanovic, D. eds., 2020. Biological wastewater treatment: principles, modeling and design. IWA publishing.

Makinia, J. and Zaborowska, E., 2020. Mathematical modelling and computer simulation of activated sludge systems. IWA publishing.

Mannina, G. ed., 2017. Frontiers in Wastewater Treatment and Modelling: FICWTM 2017 (Vol. 4). Springer.

M**5.76 Module: Experimental Hydraulics and Measurement Techniques (bauIM2S53-WB10) [M-BGU-106114]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Water and Environment \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112374	Experimental Hydraulics	3 CR	Seidel
T-BGU-110411	Flow Measurement Techniques	3 CR	Gromke

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112374 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-110411 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be selected together with the module Experimental Hydraulics and Measuring Techniques [bauIM2S37-WB10] not offered anymore.

Competence Goal

Students are able to describe the principles of different flow measurement methods and combine this information with the basics of today's flow measurement technology. They have basic knowledge about the structure and can analyze the suitability of measurement methods and set application boundaries. Students have basic knowledge about experimentation in hydraulics. They know the similarity mechanical requirements and assign them to the hydromechanical basics. Students are able to analyze applications in the field of multiphase hydraulics and select suitable model concepts. They can present their own thoughts and ideas in a structured manner and discuss the themes with specialists.

Content

In this module, the following topics will be discussed in depth:

- basic equations in fluid mechanics
- measurement methods and their fields of application
- experimental models with movable beds
- experiments related to multiphase flow problems (water-air, water-solid)

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

Further information about the module can be found under <https://wb.iwu.kit.edu/education.php>.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Flow Measurement Techniques lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Experimental Hydraulics lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Flow Measurement Techniques: 30 h
- examination preparation Flow Measurement Techniques (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Experimental Hydraulics: 30 h
- preparation of term paper Experimental Hydraulics (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Experiments in Fluid Mechanics [bauIM2S39-SM6], hydraulic lab practice

M**5.77 Module: Urban and Regional Planning (bauIM3P1-PLSTAREG) [M-BGU-100007]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100050	Urban and Regional Planning	6 CR	Soylu, Wilske

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100050 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The aim is to provide an overview of important tasks for spatial planning, of the legal principles, methods and strategies for solving spatial problems on urban and regional level. The students shall be able to develop planning strategies, particularly in the field of planning on a supra-local level.

Content

In the lectures basic goals and tasks of planning of different levels, procedures and instruments, the relationship between governmental and private planning are taught. The scientific contexts are developed systematically to strengthen the various methodological approaches to understand and evaluate them. Particular attention will be paid inter alia to changing conditions, such as demographic and economic developments.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Urban Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Regional Planning lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Urban Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Regional Planning lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Mobility and Infrastructure [bauIBFP5-MOBIN]

Literature

list of literature to module

M**5.78 Module: Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation
Planning (bauIM3P2-VERMODELL) [M-BGU-100008]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Modules)
 Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1**Mandatory**

T-BGU-100012	Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning	6 CR	Vortisch
--------------	--	------	----------

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100012 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

see German version

Content

Methods and models in transport planning as well as the relevant tools and methods for the traffic engineer. Transport Planning:

- four-Step-Algorithm
- aggregate versus individual models
- choice modeling

Traffic Engineering:

- measuring traffic flow data
- description of traffic conditions / fundamental diagram
- capacity of roads and intersections with and without traffic signals

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Methods and Models in Transportation Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Traffic Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Methods and Models in Transportation Planning lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Traffic Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

lecture notes with additional references / exercises

M**5.79 Module: Infrastructure Management (bauiM3P3-STRINFRA) [M-BGU-100009]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106300	Infrastructure Management	6 CR	Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106300 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates are able to apply and develop respectively methods and techniques for different tasks related to the life cycle of a road (design, construction, operation and maintenance) and to examine these with regard to their technical suitability and economic feasibility. Further, they have the competence to be able to apply these methods to other problems and in different fields and modify them respectively.

Content

The module addresses further topics about design and construction of roads such as aspects of safety, junctions, construction materials, way of construction and drainage. In the phase of operation of a road after release for traffic logistical and technical aspects of the operation service (road control, snow and ice control, green belt care etc.) as well as the maintenance of roads (status recognition and evaluation, surface and structure properties, pavement management a.o.) come to the fore which are important for smooth and safe traffic flow. These are discussed in the classes fundamentally.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Design and Construction of Highways lectures: 30 h
- Operation and Maintenance of Highways lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Design and Construction of Highways lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Operation and Maintenance of Highways lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.80 Module: Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components (bauIM3P4-EBTECHNIK) [M-BGU-100010]****Responsible:** Jan Tzschaschel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2020)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100052	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components	6 CR	Tzschaschel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100052 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are enabled to analyse the field of guided transport systems in its thematic complexity, to recognise the technical context and develop solutions to problems.

Content

- law, organisation and development of railways
- basics of dynamics of train movements
- introduction to planning and design of train stations and railway line layout
- introduction to the layout and dimensioning of the superstructure
- future developments of railway traffic

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

IMPORTANT:

Module will continue to be offered.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lectures/exercises: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

LiteratureZilch, Diederichs, Katzenbach: Handbuch f. Bauingenieure, Springer-Verlag
Pachl, J.; Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Springer Vieweg

M**5.81 Module: Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads (bauIM3P5-VERFRECHT) [M-BGU-100011]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106297	Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads	6 CR	Vortisch, Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100050 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates know the legal framework concerning construction and operating of roads and can justify and question decisions. Furthermore, they understand methods concerning environmental impact analysis of infrastructure, they can technically argue and classify evaluations of variants. In addition, they are able to apply assessment and evaluation techniques for the planning of infrastructure projects, to modify them with respect to specific applications and to analyse their results.

Content

Constitutional framework, environmental impact of roads, changing topics concerning mainly procedures in highway engineering Methodologies and application of standardized assessment and decision techniques (Cost-Benefit-Analyses, Value Benefit Analysis etc.) in transport planning

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Laws concerning Traffic and Roads lectures: 30 h
- Environmental Impact Assessment lectures: 15 h
- Assessment and Evaluation Techniques lectures: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Laws concerning Traffic and Roads lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Environmental Impact Assessment lectures: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up Assessment and Evaluation Techniques lectures: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.82 Module: Urban Renewal (bauIM3S01-PLSTUMB) [M-BGU-100013]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
 Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108441	History of Urban Planning	3 CR	Hitzeroth
T-BGU-108442	Urban Management	3 CR	Karmann-Woessner

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108441 with oral written according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108442 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The aim is to convey the principles and methods of urban renewal. In the module adaptation strategies are taught, by which cities and city regions react to changing conditions. These changes -such as climate change, demographics or changing economic practices- are encountered by urban concepts city-wide, on the level of city quarters or on the building level. In addition to the urban redevelopment in Germany selected references from Europe are examined.

Content

Based on the core module "Urban and Regional Planning" this lecture is focused on adaptation strategies of cities and urban regions. In addition to a classification in the current discussions on urban redevelopment basic methods and tools are taught. The students of the module Urban Renewal shall be able to elaborate strategies of urban renewal and redevelopment. The basic methodological framework is the discussion of projects as examples for good practice. The module will be supplemented by courses such as "History of Urban Planning and the Built Environment" to consider the historical development and cultural heritage. In addition, in the course "Building Theory" urban qualities and implementation on the building level are taught.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation**Please note:**

The course Urban Management (6231801), 2 HpW/SWS, will exceptionally not be offered in the summer semester 2024 but in the winter semester 2024/25.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Urban Management lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Urban Planning I: History of Urban Planning and the Built Environment lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Urban Management lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation Urban Management: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Urban Planning I: History of Urban Planning and the Built Environment lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation History of Urban Planning: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

list of literature to module

M**5.83 Module: Space and Infrastructure (bauIM3S02-PLRAUMINF) [M-BGU-100014]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-103541	Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences, Prerequisite	3 CR	Wursthorn
T-BGU-113017	Exercise Logistics, Supply and Disposal	1 CR	Kagerbauer
T-BGU-100056	Space and Infrastructure	2 CR	Kagerbauer, Wursthorn

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-103541 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-113017 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100056 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students have the knowledge of the type and creation, management and presentation of spatial data. They acquire the ability to deal with Geographic Information Systems and to develop and interpret spatial analyses with GIS also using visual programming.

Students will be able to explain the relationships between spatial development and infrastructure planning. They are able to present and analyze spatial data in a meaningful way. They are able to explain the importance of the coupling between the planning task and the use of IT-supported tools in spatial planning and thus to link the theoretical requirement and the planning reality on the one hand and the instruments on the other hand.

Content

- introduction to geographic information systems as well as basics of EDP and cartography
- explanation of different data models (technical and geometric data)
- handling of geodata, spatial analysis of geodata as well as the presentation of results
- introduction to infrastructure and development planning
- basics of supply and disposal planning
- application of computer-aided planning methods

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

as from winter term 2023/24 new examination prerequisites to the courses in winter as well as summer term

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences lectures/exercises: 60 h
- Logistics, Supply and Disposal lecture/exercises: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences lectures, exercises: 10 h
- preparation of the Exercises Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences (not graded examination prerequisite): 20 h
- preparation and follow-up Logistics, Supply and Disposal lectures: 10 h
- preparation of the Exercises Logistics, Supply and Disposal (not graded examination prerequisite): 20 h
- examination preparation: 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

beginning the module in winter term

Literature

list of literature for module

M**5.84 Module: Traffic Management und Simulation Methods (bauIM3S03-VERMANAGE) [M-BGU-100015]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100008	Traffic Management und Simulation Methods	6 CR	Vortisch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100008 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Acquisition of the specific and advanced knowledge and the relevant methodologies in the field of traffic engineering. Basic considerations in the development and the application of simulation models in transport planning and traffic engineering.

Content

In excess of the basic module "Model approaches and methods in transportation" more advanced methods of traffic engineering will be dealt with (advanced signalisation, control of routes and networks). Furthermore methods for the development of simulation models as well as their application will be in the focus (application of professional software tools for transport planning and traffic engineering). Another issue are transport telematics and intelligent transportation system.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Traffic Management and Transport Telematics lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Traffic Flow Simulation lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Traffic Management and Transport Telematics lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Traffic Flow Simulation lectures/exercises: 30
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

lecture notes

guidelines ('Handbuch zur Bemessung von Straßen', 'Richtlinien für Lichtsignalanlagen'),
 software documentations

M**5.85 Module: Planning of Transportation Systems (bauIM3S04-VERPLAN) [M-BGU-100016]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100013	Planning of Transportation Systems	6 CR	Vortisch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100013 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students know all common means of transport and their properties. They can assess advantages and disadvantages of the means of transport from the perspective of users, operators and the environment, and they can make decisions about the system adapted to the situation. They understand the systemic interrelation of means of transport, infrastructure and mobility behaviour. The students know the methods of transportation planning common in practice and can these critically evaluate and develop further.

Content

- means of transport and their properties: capacity, velocity and energy consumption;
- environmental impacts: pollutant emission, noise and traffic safety;
- origin and evolution of traffic demand;
- examples of transport systems: bicycle traffic as system, planning procedures in public transport,
- boundary conditions of strategic planning: target systems, civic participation, policy influence;
- application of models;
- activity development;
- impact investigation and evaluation;
- examples: federal road plan, international master plans;
- transport development plans

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Characteristics of Transportation Systems lectures: 30 h
- Strategic Transport Planning lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Characteristics of Transportation Systems lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Strategic Transport Planning lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Transportation (6200406)

Literature

lecture notes and materials are available for downloading

M**5.86 Module: Highway Design (bauIM3S05-STRENTW) [M-BGU-100017]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109917	Study Project Design of a Rural Road	2 CR	Zimmermann
T-BGU-100057	Highway Design	4 CR	Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109917 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100057 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates can apply methods as well as manual and computer aided procedures for the design of a road in position elevation and cross section and design new roads. Furthermore, they are able to develop and evaluate variants of new roads considering traffic, topographic, ecologic and economic requirements as well as to assess road designs in compliance with the technical regulations.

Content

In this module the procedure of finding the route of a bypass road will be discussed and applied to a specific planning example. After defining the boundary conditions for the draft of this bypass road design solutions are developed in the map, in the gradient diagram and in the cross-section manually by small teams. The results are discussed. Here also, tests are made whether the standards are satisfied and related to requirements of the spatial route planning. In parallel to this manual route planning of the road, the procedure of a computer aided road design is addressed in theory as well as practically at basic design examples. The exercises are conducted by use of the both most popular design codes.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- IT-based Road Design lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Highway Design Project Study lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up IT-based Road Design lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Highway Design Project Study lectures/exercises: 30 h
- attestation of study project (examination prerequisite): 20 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

preliminary attendance of the compulsory module Infrastructure Management [bauIM3P3-STRINFRA]

M**5.87 Module: Road Construction (bauIM3S06-STRBAUT) [M-BGU-100006]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Plamena Plachkova-Dzhurova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100058	Road Construction	6 CR	Plachkova-Dzhurova

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100058 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates are able to dimension and to test roadway constructions build of asphalt and concrete empirically and by calculation and to assess the impact of internal and external influencing factors on roadway constructions. Furthermore, they are able to explain mechanisms of failure, to question and to evaluate failures as well as to test material parameters by experimental techniques in the lab.

Content

In this module material models, influencing factors on roadway constructions as well as basics and parameters for an empirical and calculatory dimensioning of transportation routes are addressed deeply. Furthermore, deficiencies and failures of roadway constructions are presented and failure mechanisms are explained. In the practical training experiments on the determination of material parameters of unconsolidated materials, bitumen and asphalt are conducted, analysed and evaluated as well as the application of dimensioning methods are examined at real-world examples.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Practical Laboratory Training in Road Construction lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Pavement Structural Design and Failure Analysis lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Practical Laboratory Training in Road Construction lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Pavement Structural Design and Failure Analysis lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

preliminary attendance of the compulsory module Infrastructure Management [mobiM301-STRINFRA]

M**5.88 Module: Project Integrated Planning (bauIM3S09-PROJEKTIP) [M-BGU-100018]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109916	Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning	5 CR	Vortisch, Zimmermann
T-BGU-100061	Project Integrated Planning	1 CR	Vortisch, Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109916 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100061 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates are able to analyze the planning requirements of the different subject areas in the field mobility and infrastructure and to apply them to a specific example. They identify the weak points, develop realizable solutions and discuss them in the framework of a multi-disciplinary weighing process. Furthermore, they can work self-organized and have organisational and didactic competences with respect to team work and presentation.

Content

A typical practical task in the field of spatial and infrastructure planning has to be elaborated (e.g. ideas contest in town planning). The students have to take charge of certain planning tasks from the fields town planning, transport studies, highway engineering and track guided transport systems and develop different solution concepts based on a conflict and deficiency analysis. In order to obtain an integrated planning concept the requirements of the involved subject areas have to be considered. Subsequent to a weighing process, they select well-founded a acceptable and sustainable concept which they develop further and present in 3 phases to a realizable solution on different levels of detail.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- on-site meeting, technical group meetings, presentations: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up: 15 h
- team exercise (examination prerequisite, part per person): 135 h
- examination preparation and examination: 15 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

preliminary attendance of at least 2 compulsory modules in the study focus Mobility and Infrastructure

M**5.89 Module: Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport (bauIM3S11-VERINTER) [M-BGU-100020]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Chlond**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106611	Freight Transport	3 CR	Chlond
T-BGU-106301	Long-Distance and Air Traffic	3 CR	Chlond

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106611 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106301 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Knowledges about the characteristics of freight transportation, long distance travel and air travel against the background of the globalization and and EU-integration Knowledge about the challenges and the design and of intermodal transport services.

Content

- relevant factors for the demand in freight transport
- methods for demand forecasts and planning in freight transport
- measures for influencing the demand in freight transport as well as their efficiency
- particularities of the airline industry in a global market shown in case studies
- organisation of the airline industry
- particularities of Long Distance Travel
- methodology of the Federal Transport Master Plan
- evolution of Long Distance Transport Systems

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Freight Transport lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Long-distance and Air Traffic lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Freight Transport lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation Freight Transport (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Long-distance and Air Traffic lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation Long-distance and Air Traffic (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

lecture accompanying documents

M**5.90 Module: Road Safety (bauIM3S12-STRVSICH) [M-BGU-100021]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109915	Seminar Paper Road Safety	3 CR	Zimmermann
T-BGU-100062	Road Safety	3 CR	Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109912 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100062 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates are able to apply methods and techniques for the improvement of road safety, to evaluate the safety of road networks, road sections and junctions, to identify accident black spots, to analyse accidents and their causes as well as to develop measures to improve road safety and evaluate them in their effect. Furthermore, they are able to self-organized and have organisational and didactic competences available related to team work and presentations.

Content

In this course the theoretical basics of road safety are repeated and fundamental improvements are discussed.

During the following seminar in highway engineering changing regional accident black spots are analysed and improvements for the road authorities are worked out and will be presented.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Safety Management in Highway Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Seminar in Highway Engineering: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Safety Management in Highway Engineering lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of seminar paper (examination prerequisite): 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.91 Module: Special Topics in Highway Engineering (bauIM3S13-STRSPEZ) [M-BGU-100022]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106734	Special Topics in Highway Engineering	6 CR	Hess, Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106734 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates are able to apply methods and techniques for specific aspects in the life cycle of a road, to modify them for the application case and to analyse the obtained knowledge. They are able to investigate the organisation and implementation of the operation and maintenance of a road, for instance, to reveal the weak points and to develop improvement possibilities.

Content

In this module the duties of the management of existing roads are acquired and the technical and commercial control from the point of view of the road authorities are explained. Further, different methods for the simulation, analysis and evaluation of additional problems and special aspects in highway engineering are presented and discussed by means of varying topics of design, construction, operation and maintenance of roads (e.g. statistical analysis of large data sets, simulation of traffic flow under particular boundary conditions, construction material analysis in lab experiments, innovative contractual forms for construction and operation of roads, econ. privatization).

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Technical and Economic Management Tools in Highway Engineering lectures: 30 h
- Simulations and Analysis Methods in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h
- Special Topics in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Technical and Economic Management Tools in Highway Engineering lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Simulations and Analysis Methods in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up Special Topics in Highway Engineering lectures: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

preliminary attendance of the compulsory module Infrastructure Management [bauIM3P3-STRINFRA]

M**5.92 Module: City Transport Facilities (bauIM3S17-STRIVA) [M-BGU-100026]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2018)
[Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2018)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-109912	Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities	2 CR	Zimmermann
T-BGU-100083	City Transport Facilities	4 CR	Zimmermann

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-109912 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3 as examination prerequisite
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100083 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The graduates are able to plan and design city transport facilities related to car, bicycle, pedestrian and public traffic as well as to test, evaluate and optimize existing infrastructure. Further, they are able to assess the different usage requirements of different types of transportation and to consider them appropriately in design planning.

Content

Manifold requirements are put on city transport facilities in contrast to overland roads: usage from transit to access traffic, usage for stationary traffic, weak road users such as bicyclist and pedestrians, the demand of moving traffic, for stay and recreation activities up to the designing of the transport facilities considering the cityscape. Contemporarily, a variety of carriers of traffic are found within urban areas which have to be taken into consideration for designing roads and junctions as well as the network of transportation routes. All aspects are covered, discussed and their handling is practised at practically relevant case studies within this module.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lectures/exercises: 45 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation of exercises and student research project (examination prerequisite): 70 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 185 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.93 Module: Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity (bauIM3S18-EBBETRKAP) [M-BGU-100581]****Responsible:** Jan Tzschaschel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-101002	Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity	6 CR	Tzschaschel

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101002 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The Students can analyse, structure and describe formally problems in the field of operation of track guided transport systems. They are able to process methodically questions of security and capacity of railway tracks and to propose solutions.

Content

- operation and signal systems
- safety and signalbox technologies
- time table compilation
- performance and capacity of railway lines
- proof of safety
- operation and dimensioning of marshalling yards

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

IMPORTANT:

Module will continue to be offered.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Operation Track Guided Systems lectures: 30 h
- Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity lectures: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Operation Track Guided Systems lectures: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Fiedler, Grundlagen der Bahntechnik, Werner-Verlag, Düsseldorf
Hausmann, Enders, Grundlagen des Bahnbetriebs, Bahn-Fachverlag, Heidelberg
Pachl, Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Teubner-Verlag, Stuttgart

M**5.94 Module: Analysis and Evolution of Mobility (bauIM3S20-VERANAMOB) [M-BGU-100583]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-101004	Analysis and Evolution of Mobility	6 CR	Kagerbauer

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101004 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students master the methods to capture and to analyse the mobility behaviour of the people and recognize trends in the behaviour. They know up to date mobility offers and are able to evaluate these from the point of view of users and operators.

Content

- capturing mobility: measurements and surveys, data preparation
- analysis: statistical methods and software tools therefore (SAS, R), also practical exercises at PC
- new forms of mobility, e.g. sharing systems for cars and bicycles
- mobility services: rideshare services, intermodal information systems etc.
- analysis of functionality, interrelations and backgrounds of these mobility forms

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Transportation Data Analysis lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility lectures/exercises: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Transportation Data Analysis lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Mobility Services and new Forms of Mobility lectures/exercises: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Transportation (6200406)

M**5.95 Module: Special Issues of Public Transport (bauIM3S22-VERSPEZOEV) [M-BGU-103357]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
4**Election notes**

Two of the courses with the associated examinations are to be selected.

Not more than one of the two seminars can be selected.

Speical Topics (Election: between 1 and 2 items as well as between 3 and 6 credits)			
T-BGU-101005	Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-106608	Information Management for Public Mobility Services	3 CR	Vortisch
T-BGU-111057	Sustainability in Mobility Systems	3 CR	Kagerbauer
Seminars (Election: between 0 and 1 items as well as between 0 and 3 credits)			
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation	3 CR	Chlond, Vortisch
T-BGU-112552	Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation	3 CR	Kagerbauer, Vortisch

Competence Certificate

two learning controls have to be selected:

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101005 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106608 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111057 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100014 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112552 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

One of the two seminars Transportation or Modeling and Simulation in Transportation can only be selected, if the module is not selected together with the module Seminars on Empirical Research, Modeling and Simulation in Transportation [bauIM3S24-VERKSEM].

Competence Goal

Students are able to familiarize themselves with special aspects of transportation particularly of public transport. They can acquire the necessary specialist knowledge, comprehend the methods commonly used in practice and critically question them. They are able to present complex issues in transportation and in particular in public transport transparently in writing or in a presentation.

Content

The legal framework for the organization of public transport in Germany is dealt with in detail. In this context, the financing and the planning procedure in public transport are dealt with in depth.

In addition, an introduction is given to the organizational and technical tasks involved in the planning, organization, operation and quality assurance of public mobility services, which can be solved with the help of approaches from computer science and with information systems.

Sustainability in mobility systems includes the effects of publicly available but alternative forms of mobility on the overall transport system.

In the Seminar in Transportation, current topics in traffic engineering, transport planning and travel behavior research are dealt with on a semester-by-semester basis. Information on current topics can be found on the institute's website.

In the Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation, current topics related to the microscopic travel modeling software mobiTopp or to new data sources and simulation applications in the field of traffic engineering and traffic flow modeling are dealt with. Information on current topics can be found on the institute's website.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the selected partial exams

Annotation

Not more than one of the two seminars can be selected.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks), depending on selected courses:

- Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport lectures: 30 h
- Information Management for public Mobility Services lectures/exercises: 30 h
- Sustainability in Mobility Systems lectures: 30 h
- Seminar in Transportation: 30 h
- Seminar Modeling and Simulation in Transportation: 30 h

independent study, depending on selected courses:

- preparation and follow-up Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport (selectable partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Information Management for public Mobility Services lectures/exercises: 30 h
- preparation accompanying exercises Information Management for public Mobility Services (selectable partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Sustainability in Mobility Systems lectures: 30 h
- examination preparation Sustainability in Mobility Systems (selectable partial exam): 30 h
- preparation of seminar paper in Transportation and presentation (selectable partial exam): 60 h
- work on a practical problem in the Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation (selectable partial exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Transportation (6200406)

M**5.96 Module: Seminars on Empirical Research, Modeling and Simulation in
Transportation (bauiM3S24-VERKSEM) [M-BGU-106182]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100014	Seminar in Transportation	3 CR	Chlond, Vortisch
T-BGU-112552	Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation	3 CR	Kagerbauer, Vortisch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100014 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112552 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are able to present complex issues in transportation in writing or in a presentation. They also gain practical experience with new modeling and simulation methods in transportation.

Content

In the Seminar in Transportation, current topics from traffic engineering, transport planning and travel behavior research are dealt with on a semester-by-semester basis.

In the Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation, current topics related to the microscopic travel demand modeling software mobiTopp or to new data sources and simulation applications in the field of traffic engineering and traffic flow modeling are dealt with. Information on current topics can be found on the institute's website.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

Selecting this module no seminars can be selected within the module Special Issues of Public Transport.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Seminar in Transportation: 30 h
- Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation: 30 h

independent study, depending on selected courses:

- preparation of seminar paper in Transportation and presentation (partial exam): 60 h
- work on a practical problem in the Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation (partial exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.97 Module: Interdisciplin Design – Urban and Transportation Planning (bauIM3S25-INTENTW) [M-BGU-106183]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)
[Study Focus II / Mobility and Infrastructure \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	see Annotations	1 term	German/English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-112555	Interdisciplin Design – Urban and Transportation Planning	6 CR	Engel, Vortisch

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-112555 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students:

- are able to formulate original ideas and concepts and develop planning and strategies based on them and are able to consistently transform the concept based on multi-layered parameters such as context, program, formal and spatial impact, etc. into a traffic concept or streetscape design within the framework of a structured planning process. In particular, this involves balancing urban planning requirements with traffic planning requirements.
- have the ability to continuously develop and sharpen the original concept as the design progresses and to develop variants from this in the planning process and to be able to compare and evaluate them.
- are able to draw with design confidence on the knowledge they have acquired in the course of their studies about the effects of traffic planning measures, design elements of streetscape design, spatial and programmatic strategies; they are able to apply, modify and further develop these for their own work.
- are able to select and develop the necessary level of detail and appropriate representation and visualization depending on the task, developing their own concise language of presentation in drawing, image and model.
- work in an interdisciplinary manner with other disciplines of planning and develop an understanding of the respective challenges and communication needs.

Content

In the course, a planning task is worked on together with architecture students from the field of urban planning. Students create a data basis for sound planning in the context of urban design. The assignments are usually open-ended and require research and original thinking as the basis for concept development. The applied methods include the analysis of the spatial and thematic context, the development of a traffic planning concept on different scale levels taking into account the spatial, functional and constructive structure depending on the theme and typology. For this purpose, the methods learned in the field of traffic planning, traffic engineering and streetscape design are applied. The communication of the results includes the choice of the appropriate representation technique.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The planning task is carried out in teams of students of master programs Architecture as well as Mobility and Infrastructure. The module and the associated course can therefore only be offered if a task suitable for interdisciplinary collaboration is available in the respective semester. Therefore, the module can only be offered irregularly. Please inform yourself about the current offer on the website of the Institute of Transportation.

The number of participants in the course is limited to 10 persons. A registration is mandatory. Registration modalities will be published on the institute homepage in due time. If necessary, the places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Mobility and Infrastructure*. The participation will be confirmed by the end of the first lecture week.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- seminar, proofreading sessions, interim presentations, final presentation: 20 h

independent study, depending on selected courses:

- working out the design task in a team: 80 h
- preparing the required deliverables, preparing the final presentation (exam): 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

preliminary taking of the modules City Transport Facilities [bauIM3P6-STRIVA], Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning [bauIM3P2-VERMODELL] or Traffic Management and Simulation Methods [bauIM3S03-VERMANAGE]

M**5.98 Module: Sustainability in Real Estate Management (bauIM4P4-) [M-BGU-100112]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100149	Sustainability in Real Estate Management	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100149 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can present the essential interrelationships within sustainable construction and operation and understand the importance of multi-criteria analyses. The students analyse current scientific publications in this field independently with the aim of arguing thematically and scientifically in society. They can explain the focus of international real estate sustainability certification systems, describe differences in their assessment methodology and highlight their advantages and disadvantages.

Furthermore, the students can apply selected assessment criteria of the systems presented. The students understand questions of economic and ecological assessment along the life cycle of buildings and can independently carry out life cycle analyses. They can interpret the results of life cycle analyses and to evaluate system limits and calculation parameters in published analyses.

Content

- definition and history of the term sustainability
- study of current peer-reviewed papers
- economic, ecological, and socio-cultural significance of the built environment
- costs and environmental impacts of real estate
- national and international sustainability assessment procedures for real estate
- calculation methods for life cycle costs
- life cycle assessment for buildings
- external costs in building construction and their integration in life cycle costing

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Sustainability in Real Estate Management lecture/exercise: 45 h
- Life Cycle Management of Real Estate lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Sustainability in Real Estate Management: 45 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Life Cycle Management of Real Estate: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

courses Facility und Real Estate Management I (6200414), Life Cycle Management (6200615)

M**5.99 Module: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry (bauIM4P5-) [M-BGU-100338]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100622	Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry	5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-108011	Student Research Project 'Scheduling and Building Site Facilities'	1 CR	Schneider

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108011 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100622 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students have advanced knowledge in the field of project management in the application of construction and real estate management. The focus is particularly on the phases of project preparation (project set-up) and design. They are aware of the importance of comprehensive requirements planning and can apply methods for requirements planning and evaluate concerning completeness and plausibility. In addition, the students can explain procurement and project delivery methods and select and adapt them to the existing framework conditions of a project. They can also present the essential aspects of schedule, cost, quality, and risk management and adapt them to the project framework conditions. They can also explain approaches which can be used to shape project culture.

Content

Based on the basics of project management, selected topics in the field of project management in the application of construction and real estate management are deepened in this module.

The emphasis is placed on the following fields of action and competence:

- project preparation incl. determination of requirements,
- procurement models and award processes,
- project execution models incl. project organization and contract models,
- quality, schedule, and cost management,
- risk management,
- project culture.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The students work as teams within the framework of a case study. The results of the case study are documented in form of a report and presented by the students at the end of the module. The module follows the 'flipped classroom' approach.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- teamwork, preparation of the paper and presentations (examination): 60 h
- preparation of student research project (not graded accomplishment): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course 'Project Management' (6200106)

Literature

- Ahrens, H.; Bastian, K.; Muchowski, L. (Hrsg.) (2021): Handbuch – Projektsteuerung, Baumanagement. Fraunhofer IRB Verlag.
- Allison, M.; Ashcraft, H.; Cheng, R.; Klawens, S.; Pease, J. (2018): Integrated Project Delivery - An Action Guide for Leaders.
- Ausschuss der Verbände und Kammern der Ingenieure und Architekten für die Honorarordnung e.V. (Hrsg.) (2020): Heft Nr. 9: Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft - Standards für Leistungen und Vergütung. Reguvis Fachmedien.
- Breyer, W. (2017): Partnering Modelle - ein internationaler Vergleich. In: Planen, Errichten und Betreiben. Digitalisierung im Bau. 4. Internationaler BBB-Kongress. Hrsg. von Fritz Berner. BBB Professoren. Stuttgart: Institut für Baubetriebslehre, Universität Stuttgart, S. 163–177.
- Eitelhuber, A. et al. (Hrsg.) (2008). Partnering in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft: Projektmanagement- und Vertragsstandards in Deutschland. Handbücher: Rechtswissenschaften und Verwaltung. Kohlhammer, Stuttgart. ISBN: 9783170198616.
- Eschenbruch, K. (2009). Projektmanagement und Projektsteuerung für die Immobilien- und Bauwirtschaft. Die rechtlichen Grundlagen für Leistung, Vergütung, Nachträge, Haftung, Vergabe und Vertragsgestaltung – Kommentar zum Vertragsmusterrecht und Leistungsbild Bund – mit Vertragsmustern aus der Praxis für öffentliche und private Auftraggeber. 3. Aufl., Werner, Neuwied. ISBN: 978-3-8041-1467-8.
- Fiedler, M. (2018): Lean Construction – Das Managementhandbuch – Agile Methoden und Lean Management im Bauwesen. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.
- Girmscheid, G. (2016): Projektabwicklung in der Bauwirtschaft: Wege zur Win-Win-Situation für Auftraggeber und Auftragnehmer. Wege zur Win-Win-Situation für Auftraggeber und Auftragnehmer. 5. Aufl. VDI-Buch. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg. ISBN: 978-3-662-49329-8.
- Heidemann, A. (2011): Kooperative Projektabwicklung im Bauwesen unter der Berücksichtigung von Lean-Prinzipien - Entwicklung eines Lean- Projektabwicklungssystems. Internationale Untersuchungen im Hinblick auf die Umsetzung und Anwendbarkeit in Deutschland". Karlsruhe: Universität Karlsruhe. ISBN: 978-3-86644-583-3.
- Kochendörfer, B.; Liebchen, J. H.; Viering, M. G. (2018): Bau-Projekt-Management. Grundlagen und Vorgehensweisen. 5. Aufl. Leitfaden des Baubetriebs und der Bauwirtschaft. Wiesbaden, Springer Vieweg. ISBN: 978-3-8348-1823-2. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-8348-2245-1. URL: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-8348-2245-1>.
- Mafakheri, F.; Dai, L.; Slezak, D.; Nasiri, F. (2007): Project Delivery System Selection under Uncertainty. In: Journal of Management in Engineering 23 (4), S. 200-206.
- Schlabach, C. (2013): Untersuchungen zum Transfer der australischen Projektabwicklungsform Project Alliancing auf den deutschen Hochbaumarkt. Dissertation, Kassel, Universität Kassel. ISBN: 9783862194902.
- Sommer, H. (2016): Projektmanagement im Hochbau mit BIM und Lean Management. Springer Vieweg.
- Walker, D. H. T.; Rowlinson, S. (Hrsg) (2020): Routledge handbook of integrated project delivery. 1. Aufl. Routledge handbooks. London, Routledge. ISBN: 9781138736689.
- Zuber, S. Z. S.; Nawi, M. N. M.; Nifa, F. A. A.; Bahaudin, A. Y. (2018): An Overview of Project Delivery Methods in Construction Industry. In: International Journal of Supply Chain Management 7 (6), S. 177-182.

M**5.100 Module: Machinery and Process Engineering (bauIM4P6-) [M-BGU-100339]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction (Compulsory Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100623	Machinery and Process Engineering	5 CR	Gentes
T-BGU-108012	Student Research Project 'Excavation Pit Development and Shuttering Planning'	1 CR	Schneider

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108012 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100623 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name the basic principles and concepts of machine technology and are able to describe the built and function of construction machinery and equipment. They can appropriately name the equipment and select the suitable machines depending on their building tasks. They understand the BGL system (list of construction equipment) and are able to rank and classify machines and equipment as needed. They will realize optimization potentials using suitable process technology and equipment alternatives. Finally, they will be able to plan and size various construction machines and transport devices with respect to static and dynamic effects and impacts.

Content

This module provides machine technology basics to better understand a broad variety of construction equipment and machinery. Further, static and dynamic effects and impacts of construction equipment application will be discussed, various construction machines introduced, their respective applications compared, and basics for their dimensioning provided. Different construction machines and their variations will be presented with the help of the BGL system. In addition, the functions, variations, effectiveness, and applications for diverse construction and productions procedures used in processing technology, earthworks, underground engineering, and hydraulic engineering will be presented and discussed. The curriculum also includes the necessary technical basics for drive systems, power transmission components (mechanic and hydraulic), undercarriages, as well as steering controls, and safety facilities.

In addition to a building site visit for practical insight, a practical course on the institute's own test site will be offered to try out construction machinery. Finally, students need to develop two exercises within the scope of their seminar paper as part of this module.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Construction Equipment lecture: 30 h
- Process Engineering lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Construction Equipment: 20 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Process Engineering: 20 h
- preparation of student research project: 30 h
- examination preparation: 50 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

- 1) Baugeräteliste, aktuelle Fassung
- 2) Hüster, Felix, Leistungsberechnung der Baumaschinen, Shaker, 5. Aufl., Aachen, 2005.
- 3) Girmscheid, Gerhard: Leistungsermittlungshandbuch für Baumaschinen und Bauprozesse, Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2010.
- 4) Drees, Gerhard; Krauß, Siri: Baumaschinen und Bauverfahren - Einsatzgebiete und Einsatzplanung, expert-Verlag, 3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl., Renningen, 2002.

M**5.101 Module: Production Planning and Control in Construction (bauIM4P7-) [M-BGU-105918]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111901	Production Planning and Control in Construction	5 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-108010	Student Research Project 'Cost Estimation in Structural Engineering and Earthworks'	1 CR	Schneider

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108010 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111901 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the module Economics and Management in Construction [bauIM4P3-] not offered anymore.

Competence Goal

The students can describe the essential technical, business, and organizational tasks of construction management from the order to acceptance and can analyze and evaluate the individual work steps. They can describe the fundamental processes of construction site planning and handling and assign suitable methods and tasks. Besides, they can design production systems for selected products from the construction industry and apply various techniques and methods for resource and logistics planning. Furthermore, the students can name the essential accident prevention regulations and can describe the active and passive protection measures as well as the organization of the labor protection. In addition, the students can develop approaches to solutions in the area of occupational safety on the basis of problem situations.

The students can explain the different methods of calculation and the structure of a calculation. They have the knowledge to create tenders and unit prices independently. Furthermore, students can apply current software for the calculation. Furthermore, the course clarifies, how to create, justify and calculate claims based on the VOB/B by using practical examples.

Students can explain the construction contract laws as well as the difference between BGB and VOB. Furthermore, students can explain the different types of procurement. The students are familiar with legal thinking regarding contract and employment law and can apply the basics to construction projects. Thereby, they can assess and evaluate the contents of a construction contract.

Content

The course site management presents the work of foreman, site manager, and project manager and contains significant aspects of management processes of the construction site. In addition to performance reporting, work costing and site management, the technical, legal and economic tasks of the site manager as well as communication and correspondence on the construction site will be highlighted. In addition, accident prevention regulations, active and passive protection measures as well as the organization of the labor protection during operation and on site are discussed.

The area of construction site planning and handling deals in more detail with various production systems and factors from the construction industry. Based on this, resource planning for the management of a construction site is dealt with in more detail. In addition to the resources of financial resources, machines and employees, logistics planning is also dealt with in more detail. In the context of resource planning, in-depth insights into costing are given and the topic of claim management, which deals with the handling of supplements, is also dealt with in particular. In the area of construction law, topics relating to the construction contract are dealt with. In addition, the areas of obstructions, liability and limitation periods are also addressed.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Site Management lecture: 15 h
- Site Planning and Handling lecture/exercise: 45 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Site Management: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Site Planning and Handling: 30 h
- preparation of student research project: 30 h
- examination preparation: 45 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Elwert, Ulrich, Flassak, Alexander: Nachtragsmanagement in der Baupraxis - Grundlagen, Beispiele, Anwendung, Vieweg, 2., erw. und aktualisierte Aufl., Wiesbaden, 2008.

Berner, Fritz; Kochendörfer, Bernd; Schach, Rainer: Grundlagen der Baubetriebslehre 2 Baubetriebsplanung, Imprint: Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2013

Hofstadler, Christian: Bauablaufplanung und Logistik im Baubetrieb, Springer, Berlin, 2007

Schach, Rainer; Otto, Jens: Baustelleneinrichtung Grundlagen – Planung – Praxishinweise – Vorschriften und Regeln, Springer Fachmedien Wiesbaden GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2017

Drees, Gerhard; Paul, Wolfgang: Kalkulation von Baupreisen, Beuth Verlag GmbH, Berlin, 2015

Hauptverband d. Deutschen Bauindustrie/Zentralverband d. Deutschen Baugewerbes: Kosten-, Leistungs- und Ergebnisrechnung der Bauunternehmen, Rudolf Müller GmbH & Co. KG, Köln, 2016

M**5.102 Module: Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings (bauIM4S06-) [M-BGU-100110]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100146	Environmentally-Friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings	6 CR	Gentes

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100146 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can independently plan demolition, dismantling and disposal work for structural and technical systems, apply for them and implement them on site. They recognize the need and the sense of qualified demolition and the associated recycling related to the entire construction operation. They can explain various methods and procedures for implementation and realization. The students can assess demolition objects and demolition waste according to the current legal situation, implement safety requirements for demolition work and write risk assessments. They are able to evaluate recycling and disposal options and thus independently plan the necessary resources for demolition work (personnel, machines, processes) and create corresponding calculations.

Content

Information about the state of research and technology with respect to machined disassembly, transport, conditioning, dumping, and disposal of demolition waste, as well as the latest developments in machine technology is imparted. The entire approval process from the demolition license application to machine deployment plans will be discussed in addition to technical aspects. This also involves occupational safety, immission control, as well as handling pollutants in buildings to be demolished. Specific tasks, e.g. the partial demolition of existing buildings, will be explained and calculated using existing examples. VDI (The Association of German Engineers) guidelines pertaining to demolition projects will be introduced and an excursion to a recycling facility will provide the opportunity to discuss landfill directives.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Project Studies lecture, exercise: 30 h
- Disassembly Process Engineering lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Project Studies: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Disassembly Process Engineering: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

- 1) Seemann, Axel: Entwicklung integrierter Rückbau- und Recyclingkonzepte für Gebäude - ein Ansatz zur Kopplung von Demontage, Sortierung und Aufbereitung, Shaker, Aachen, 2003.
- 2) RAL, Deutsches Institut für Gütesicherung und Kennzeichnung e.V.: Ausbau und Entsorgung von Gefahrstoffen in Bauwerken - Gütesicherung, Beuth, Ausg. Juni 2004, Berlin, 2004.
- 3) Schröder, Marcel [Red.]: Abbrucharbeiten - Grundlagen, Vorbereitung, Durchführung, Müller, 3., aktualisierte und erw. Aufl., Köln, 2015.
- 4) VDI 6202 "Schadstoffsanierung"
- 5) VDI 6210 "Abbruch"

M**5.103 Module: Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment (bauIM4S07-) [M-BGU-100108]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100621	Term Paper Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment	1,5 CR	Lennerts
T-BGU-108001	Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment	4,5 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100621 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108001 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students understand the economic, ecological and cultural significance of the building stock and to describe the specific tasks for a civil engineer in this field of activity. You can explain the advantages and disadvantages of different maintenance strategies and maintenance budgets can be calculated for real estate stocks. You know the basics of a technical due diligence and the basics of building information modeling. In addition, students may constitute the legal framework for energy rehabilitation measures and can use the methods of the energy performance of buildings apply.

Content

- durability and wear of components
- determination of component lifetimes
- budgeting of maintenance costs
- condition assessment & action planning
- monument and Historic Monuments
- building Information Modeling (BIM)
- policy development and historical development of the energy savings
- forms of energy and calculation of energy use
- energy efficiency of buildings by Energy Saving Ordinance
- renewables

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Upgrading of Existing Buildings lecture, exercise: 45 h
- Energetic Refurbishment lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures/exercises Upgrading of Existing Buildings: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Energetic Refurbishment: 15 h
- preparation of term paper (partial examination): 25 h
- examination preparation (partial examination): 50 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.104 Module: Real Estate Management (bauIM4S08-) [M-BGU-100346]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100629	Real Estate Management	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100629 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can distinguish between the prevailing real estate investment alternatives and apply the common controlling instruments in real estate management. They can evaluate real estate by means of different valuation methods and to prepare expert opinions. Furthermore, they can explain the basic features and specifics of real estate management in the public sector and the management of corporate real estate. Furthermore, they have knowledge of the decision-making bases and the implementation of public-private partnership projects and can clarify the benefits and limits of this procurement alternative. Furthermore, the students gain insight into the project development of real estate based on theoretical principles and case studies from practice and are put in a position to solve problems in project development.

Content

- controlling in real estate management
- valuation of real estate with the preparation of expert opinions
- special features in the management of corporate real estate
- special features in the real estate management of the public sector
- contract models and financing structures in PPP projects
- theoretical transfer and case studies from practice in the field of project development of real estate

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Real Estate Management Controlling lecture: 15 h
- Property Valuation Basics lecture: 15 h
- Corporate and Public Real Estate Management lecture: 15 h
- Project Development with Case Study lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Real Estate Management Controlling: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Property Valuation Basics: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Corporate and Public Real Estate Management: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Project Development with Case Study: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.105 Module: Lean Construction (bauiM4S09-) [M-BGU-100104]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheeno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-101007	Project Paper Lean Construction	1,5 CR	Haghsheeno
T-BGU-108000	Lean Construction	4,5 CR	Haghsheeno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-101007 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108000 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are able to explain the theoretical basics of Lean Construction. They are able to choose the right process management approach for a project and to adapt and improve it during the project. Furthermore, students will be able to identify and analyze problems in construction projects from a process perspective. The students are able to explain the different tools of Lean Construction and select, combine and apply them according to the problem.

Content

In this module, the theoretical basics of Lean Construction are presented at the beginning and deepened through learning simulations and exercises. Subsequently, the Last Planner System™, value stream mapping and cooperative contract forms, among others, are examined in depth. Aspects such as construction site logistics, cost and quality management and planning management from a lean perspective. In the exercise, students work in small groups on selected topics based on provided literature and analyze them in the context of the knowledge from the lecture. The results of the small group work are compiled in a written paper and presented at the end of the lecture. To consolidate and reflect on the learning objective, a joint follow-up of the small group work will take place, in which the individual works will be placed in an overall context.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture, exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises: 30 h
- preparation of project with report (partial exam): 30 h
- examination preparation (partial exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Gehbauer, F. (2013) *Lean Management Im Bauwesen*. Skript des Instituts für Technologie und Management im Baubetrieb, Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT).

Liker, J. & Meier, D. (2007) *Praxisbuch, der Toyota Weg: für jedes Unternehmen*. Finanzbuch Verlag.

Rother, M., Shook, J., & Wiegand, B. (2006). *Sehen lernen: mit Wertstromdesign die Wertschöpfung erhöhen und Verschwendung beseitigen*. Lean Management Institut.

M**5.106 Module: Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering (bauM4S10-) [M-BGU-100344]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108003	Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering	6 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108003 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are able to identify terms and modes of operations of specific construction equipment, combination of devices and special procedural systems in the subject areas earthwork and special underground engineering. They are able to understand and evaluate complex combinations of methods and processes with civil engineering works. Adding to this, they can identify the influence of outside influences to the selected devices and output-tool efficiency. Moreover, the students can amplify fundamental construction methods and construction designs of tunnels and galleries including the corresponding machines and devices as much as basic knowledge in blasting engineering.

Content

Earthwork and Underground Construction:

special equipment features and options of devices, mode of operation of the single devices and systems; process engineering of earthworks while mining, transportation, placing and compacting; influences on efficiency; soil improvement; quality control; transport and controls of devices and equipment; methods of underground construction, including special temporary pit supporting systems and foundations; underground improvements; injections; underpinning; tunneling; caisson construction; freezing of soil; quay walls; harbor constructions; statics of floating systems; support devices.

Tunnels and Blasting Engineering:

geological, rock mechanical and geotechnical parameters for underground constructions (tunnels and galleries, caves, etc.); project-related, process-related, and environmental influences; Machines and devices; special methods and advancements; selection criteria for proper tunnel methods; blasting engineering; explosive substances and blasting techniques; basic legal knowledge for blasting; study trip relating to blasting engineering.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering lecture: 30 h
- Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction lecture: 15 h
- Operation Methods for Earthmoving lecture: 15 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Tunnel Construction and Blasting Engineering: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Operation Methods for Foundation and Marine Construction: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Operation Methods for Earthmoving: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.107 Module: Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities (bauiM4S12-) [M-BGU-100345]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100627	Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities	6 CR	Gentes

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100627 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name the processes, equipments and machinery for decommissioning nuclear facilities. They can explain analytical methods for the procedure, the required techniques and processes for decommissioning and can develop decommissioning concepts. They are able to analyse self-reliantly decommissioning projects of nuclear facilities and to work in teams. They can prepare proposal for approval considering the respective laws.

Content

This course provides an overview about the state of research and technology in mechanical process engineering for the decommissioning of nuclear facilities. This involves decontamination procedures, remote-handled procedures, and procedures for the separation of reinforced concrete, etc.

The required approvals and licenses and the involved authorities will be introduced and discussed using examples and legal sources, e.g. the German Atomic Energy Act (Atomgesetz). The basics of radiation protection together with the pertaining measurement technology will be explained in step with actual practice. Furthermore, a suitable system to successfully manage decommissioning projects will be presented as well as the numerous stakeholders involved.

A visit to a nuclear facility currently under decommissioning is part of the course. The new findings will be further discussed in conjunction with existing decommissioning projects which will also be presented by the involved industry partners.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Removal and Decontamination of Nuclear Facilities lecture, exercise: 30 h
- New Development and Optimization of Decommissioning Machine Technology lecture, exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises Removal and Decontamination of Nuclear Facilities: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures, exercises New Development and Optimization of Decommissioning Machine Technology: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

- 1) Kohli, Rajiv [Hrsg.]: Developments in surface contamination and cleaning - fundamentals and applied aspects, Knovel library, USA, 2008.
- 2) Rahman, A.: Decommissioning and radioactive waste management, Whittles, Dunbeath, 2008.
- 3) Thierfeldt, S.; Scharmann, F.: Stilllegung und Rückbau kerntechnischer Anlagen - Erfahrungen und Perspektiven, 4. Neu bearbeitete Auflage, Brenk Systemplanung Aachen, 2012.
- 4) Zeiher, Marco: Ein Entscheidungsunterstützungsmodell für den Rückbau massiver Betonstrukturen in kerntechnischen Anlagen, Karlsruhe, Univ., Diss., 2009.
- 5) Fortschrittsbericht über den Stand der BMBF – Stilllegungsprojekte und der vom BMBF geförderten FuE-Arbeiten zu 'Stilllegung / Rückbau kerntechnischer Anlagen'

M**5.108 Module: Building Information Modeling (BIM) (bauIM4S16-) [M-BGU-103916]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
Subject-Specific Supplements**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108007	Building Information Modeling (BIM)	6 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108007 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the BIM method and the theoretical foundations of different perspectives of building digitalisation. Furthermore, they can apply CAD in practice in the construction industry and carry out modelling steps and link the modelled components with further information themselves. The students can present the different interests of the project participants within the framework of BIM and assess the perspectives of different project participants in a construction project. Thus, they are able to work in a team on planning and construction processes with different project participants.

Content

"Building Information Modelling (BIM) is a collaborative working methodology that uses digital models of a building to consistently capture and manage the information and data relevant to its life cycle and to exchange them in transparent communication between the parties involved or to transfer them for further processing" [2]. The module deals with the historical development of the method and provides the theoretical foundations necessary for understanding and applying BIM. Further application possibilities such as linking the building model with production planning and ERP systems or in the area of virtual building simulation are demonstrated. In addition, a project is modelled throughout several process phases in the context of group work, taking into account the goals of various participants. Since the creation of a three-dimensional building model is an essential prerequisite for the application of BIM, an introduction to CAD is provided as part of this module. In addition, CAD exercises are offered for practical application.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

For participation, it is necessary to have access to a notebook with a Windows operating system (64bit). The required software will be provided as student versions during the course.

registration procedure:

The number of participants is limited to 50 persons. Registration details will be published in advance on the institute's homepage. If necessary, a selection will be made taking into account the student's progress primarily students in Civil Engineering and Technology and Management in Construction. Confirmation of participation will be issued by the end of the first week of lectures.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises, tutorials: 60 h
- project work, preparation of report and presentation (exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)

topic 'Cost Estimation' in the course Economics in Construction Operation (6200412) from the module Technology and Management in Construction [bauIBFP6-TMB]

course Site Planning and Handling (6241803) from the module Production Planning and Control in Construction [bauIM4P7-]

Literature

[1] Borrmann, André; Köni, Markus; Koch, Christian; Beetz, Jakob; König, Markus (Hg.) (2015): Building information modeling // Building Information Modeling. Technologische Grundlagen und industrielle Praxis. Wiesbaden: Springer Vieweg (VDI-Buch).

[2] Bundesministerium für Verkehr und digitale Infrastruktur (Hg.) (2015): Stufenplan Digitales Planen und Bauen. Einführung moderner, IT-gestützter Prozesse und Technologien bei Planung, Bau und Betrieb von Bauwerken.

[3] Hausknecht, Kerstin; Liebich, Thomas (2016): BIM-Kompodium. Building Information Modeling als neue Planungsmethode. Stuttgart: Fraunhofer IRB Verlag.

M**5.109 Module: Research Seminar Construction Management (bauM4S17-) [M-BGU-103917]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108008	Research Seminar Construction Management	6 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108008 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name the principles of the theory of science and different research methods and can apply them self-reliantly to scientific problems in the context of construction management. They are able to prepare self-reliantly scientific papers.

Content

- theory of science
- research methods in context of research questions in construction management
- basics for scientific working
- structure, form and style of scientific papers
- application at example of specific and current research questions in the field of construction management
- intermediate and final presentations of current research with discussion
- semester accompanying seminar paper

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The module can be started with in the summer and in the winter semester as well. The courses of the module do not depend on each other and can be taken in arbitrary order.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Research Seminar Construction Management I: 30 h
- Research Seminar Construction Management II: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Research Seminar Construction Management I: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up Research Seminar Construction Management II: 30 h
- project work, preparation of report and colloquium (exam): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.110 Module: Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice (bauIM4S18-) [M-BGU-103918]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1**Mandatory**

T-BGU-108009

[Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice](#)

6 CR

Gentes

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108009 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name the basic concepts of the presented construction equipment and special construction processes and are able to describe the structure and function of the devices and the procedures. Furthermore, they are able to assess the respective use of devices and processes and they know the current status of Technology of the treated areas.

Content

In this module, construction management basics of practical topics for work preparation and construction are taught. Various devices and special processes from different areas of construction, from formwork to construction and test methods, are presented and explained, especially with regard to innovative new features.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Equipment and specific Methods in Construction I lecture: 30 h
- Equipment and specific Methods in Construction II lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Equipment and specific Methods in Construction I: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Equipment and specific Methods in Construction II: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.111 Module: Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management (bauiM4S19-) [M-BGU-104348]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
Subject-Specific Supplements**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108941	Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108941 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will acquire basic knowledge of sensor networks, building automation and the application of the 'Internet of Things' (IoT) in facility and real estate management. They will be able to take a critical look of the technologies of digitization (including network structures, cloud storage, sensor distribution, information privacy, augmented reality) and evaluate them according to the requirements of facility and real estate management. In addition, students will be able to implement simple sensor networks and the basics of 'augmented reality' by using a HoloLens.

Content

- Basic information of concepts of digitalization
- Execute Internet of Things in building automation
- Integration of sensor signals in FM processes
- Visualize of maintenance and inspection work through 'augmented reality' (HoloLens)
- Producing project work during the semester colloquium

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management: 40 h
- preparation of project Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management, incl. report and presentation (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.112 Module: Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling (bauIM4S20-) [M-BGU-105638]****Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111276	Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling	6 CR	Maalek

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111276 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

This course discusses the practical methods to digitally document, model, store, and share required spatial and temporal information throughout the construction project's lifecycle. Students will get familiarized with the different state-of-the-art remote sensing technologies applicable to automating the collection of field construction information. The students will be able to use technologies, such as laser scanners, to automate construction engineering and management processes, including, progress monitoring, quality control, structural integrity assessment, and safety management. Students will be provided with the practical strategies and tools necessary to analyze the acquired field information to promote the seamless transfer of information between the real and digital worlds. These technologies and methodologies will allow the students to apply the domain of field information modeling (FIM) in practical settings.

Content

Construction project information modeling frameworks, such as building information modeling (BIM), heritage building information modeling (H-BIM), or bridge information modeling (BrIM), involve modeling and integrating intelligent and semantic information within multi-dimensional (n-D) computer-aided design (CAD) models. During the design stages, the 3-dimensional (3D) digital model of a construction project can be created, whereby each element is classified based on attributes such as functional type (e.g. structural wall), elemental relationships (e.g. structural wall and floor slab connectivity and interaction), and geometric properties (e.g. shape and size). Further modeling can be carried out so as to integrate project planning and control information, such as work sequences and duration (e.g. 4D BIM), as well as cost (e.g. 5D BIM), enabling the project management team to directly evaluate the impact of design changes on the project's schedule and cost. During construction, the designed n-D model serves as a detailed baseline to aid field construction work. Relevant field data must then be collected and compared to the designed model to ensure compliance. Particularly within the lean project delivery, recording fast, frequent, and reliable field data is desired to foster continual improvement. In the context of schedule and cost control for instance, daily measurement of percent planned complete, recommended as a part of the Last Planner® system, combined with frequent earned value analysis, require up-to-date knowledge of the progress of activities. Hence, Field Information Modeling (FIM) is essential to model and transform collected field data into intelligent, tangible and semantic digital models as a means of promoting the seamless flow of information between the field and the digital worlds. This course is designed to provide the learners with the tools necessary to understand the concept of FIM, the cutting-edge technologies that can be used to foster the FIM process, and methods to fully automate the FIM process along with the challenges, limitations and future progressions.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises, tutorials: 60 h
- project work, preparation of report and presentation (examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Digital Engineering and Construction [bauiM4S21]

M**5.113 Module: Digital Engineering and Construction (bauIM4S21-) [M-BGU-105830]****Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2021)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2021)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111695	Digital Engineering and Construction	6 CR	Maalek

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111604 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to describe the main digital technologies for the engineering design process throughout the lifecycle of construction projects. They can explain the role of the practical applications of these technologies within the engineering design process of a real project. They are also able to apply some selected basic principles of these technologies in practical settings in the context of lab assignments.

Content

Recent advancements in digital and remote sensing technologies in construction engineering and management is paving the path to the conception of industry 4.0 in construction (construction 4.0). A full digitization and automation of the construction industry is projected to produce annual cost savings of around € 1.3 trillion globally compared to current practices according to the most reliable sources (e.g., World Economic forum). The full digitization and automation must start from the early design stages of the project and continue throughout the construction, facility management and operations, and dismantling phases. The advancements in digital technologies now enables large scale 3D visualization, 4D and 5D simulation, design enhancements and optimizations, which were amiss in traditional design practices. The growth in information technologies has enabled the addition of intelligence through information modeling concepts onto a single model, which can then be utilized for further engineering analysis (e.g., solar, wind, structural), design optimization, and clash detection, particularly in larger projects. With the introduction of virtual reality tools, project stakeholders can now virtually walk through the project (e.g., a building) before it is built, which can reduce the possibility of change orders due to misunderstanding of design requirements. To further enhance communication between the construction labourers and the digital design, augmented and mix reality has been showing potential. This can further mitigate the risk of incorrect construction, saving time and cost of rework due to miscommunication of expectations. Another possibility is robotics and additive manufacturing, which can further help mitigate the risk of information loss between the digital and real worlds. Finally, to ensure the built complies with the design in terms of design standards and requirements, field information, such as 3D point clouds using laser scanners or smartphones, and non-destructive testing (NDT) methods can be performed so as to determine the discrepancies early on and prevent costly rework when the degree of influence on the project becomes less. This course is designed to provide the learners with the tools necessary to understand the digital engineering and construction framework, and the cutting-edge technologies used to foster construction automation, along with the challenges, limitations and future progressions.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/lab assignment: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/lab assignments: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

modules Building Information Modeling (BIM) [bauiM4S16-], Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling [bauiM1S42-DIGIPLAN]

course Computer Aided Design (CAD) (6200520)

M**5.114 Module: Leadership and Communication (bauIM4S22-) [M-BGU-105917]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111900	Leadership and Communication	6 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111900 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the module Business and Human Resource Management [bauIM4S01-] not offered anymore.

Competence Goal

Students are taught how to explain the basics of leadership. They are able to classify leadership in the business management functions. They will also be able to list, describe and differentiate between various organizational and legal forms of companies. In the area of strategic planning, they can recognize types of strategy in construction companies and analyze their implementation. In the context of labor law, students will be able to define the concept of employee and distinguish it from self-employment. They are aware of the essential elements of a legally compliant admonition, warning and termination and are able to draft these writings.

The students are furthermore able to describe different communication models and to apply different communication techniques. They can explain the important basics from the topic area of public participation and know the associated concepts and methods. Furthermore, they are able to describe the components of conflict management systems and know about the role of communication in the context of conflict prevention as well as conflict resolution and are sensitized to the stages of conflict escalation. They also know methods of conflict resolution and can explain the concept of mediation in particular.

Content

In the area of management, generic strategies for construction companies and their implementation in the context of organizational structures and legal forms are taught. The procedures and processes for developing a corporate strategy and its implementation are explained. Furthermore, leadership principles as well as tasks and tools in the context of leadership are taught. The fundamentals and methods of personnel management, including determining personnel requirements, development, recruitment and motivation, are dealt with and illustrated by means of an example. In addition, the basics of labor law are taught with a focus on personnel management and personnel responsibility.

In the area of communication, communication models and communication techniques are presented and their application is tested with the help of a group exercise. As an example of communication in the context of construction projects, the topic of public participation is dealt with. In addition to the theoretical basics, a practical example will be presented. Furthermore, the topic of communication in conflict situations will be discussed with the aspects of conflict prevention, escalation and resolution. Furthermore, methods of conflict resolution are presented with a focus on the concept of mediation.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

keine

M**5.115 Module: Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures (bauIM4S23-) [M-BGU-105924]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111909	Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111909 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The modules Real Estate Management [bauIM4S08-] and Facility Management [bauIM4S24-] must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-100346 - Real Estate Management](#) must have been passed.
2. The module [M-BGU-105922 - Facility Management](#) must have been passed.

Competence Goal

The students can work independently on questions from real estate-related practice (research or application-oriented) using scientific methods and structure a given problem and present the results orally. They can select and apply methods and instruments appropriate to the problem in a well-founded manner. The students can work out the 'state-of-the-art' of a problem and a procedure for the solutions of the practical cases, to critically question and, if necessary, to adapt as well as to discard the previously worked out solution results accordingly and to derive new ones.

Content

- systematic evaluation, practice and application of scientific methods in the context of real estate-related practice
- specifying research objectives and conducting literature research
- drafting and elaboration of a research design
- derivation of scientifically based decisions for real estate-related practice
- written summary of the project work with colloquium

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 40 h
- work on student project incl. report and presentation/colloquium: 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.116 Module: Facility Management (bauIM4S24-) [M-BGU-105922]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111908	Facility Management	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111908 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name the term as well as the goals and tasks of FM and explain and differentiate the structures and work areas of commercial, infrastructural, and technical FM.

The students can classify and communicate risks for owners and operators of facilities and assign the operator responsibility to different actors. They can recognise, assess, and communicate potential legal consequences.

Furthermore, the students can name the basics of the concepts in maintenance management in general as well as in the areas of construction and maintenance.

The students can also apply the central standards, guidelines and laws of space management, measure and evaluate space utilisation costs and assess potentials for space optimisation in companies.

Content

- introduction to commercial, infrastructural, and technical FM
- maintenance management
- space management
- resources management
- operator responsibility
- interdisciplinary tasks in FM

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.117 Module: Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works (bauIM4S25-) [M-BGU-105913]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111899	Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works	6 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111899 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the module Turnkey Construction [bauIM4S15-] not offered anymore.

Competence Goal

The students are able to describe and apply fundamental process and production methods, especially regarding to technical building services. Moreover, they are able to amplify fundamental processes in the subject area of turnkey construction and to analyze correspondent contexts and workflows.

Adding to this, the students are able to amplify essential elements of selected civil engineering structures and, regarding to this, comprehend typical production methods. Furthermore, the students are able to choose, amplify and analyze appropriate production methods for civil engineering structures.

Content

In the subject area of turnkey construction besides the detailed design of shell construction, technical support and technical building services, there is also an explanation of the related basic knowledge in engineering. Also, basics of the technical support belong to the curriculum, e.g., heating installations, ventilation systems, A/C, electric installations. Most of all, there is a focus on regenerative energies. Furthermore, the explanation of the processes in turnkey construction, from design and construction permit to final acceptance of work, is part of the lecture.

In the subject area of civil engineering structures and regenerative energies, besides basic knowledge in construction, there is also a focus on production methods for the construction and maintenance of the selected civil engineering structures. Adding to conventional construction methods there are topics like additive manufacturing in solid construction. This also includes the view on hydraulic constructions (e.g. water locks), waste disposal (e.g. waste disposal sites) and infrastructure constructions (e.g. steel composite bridge). Also, there is a focus on regenerative energies (e.g. wind power stations).

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Turnkey Construction lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Civil Engineering Structures and Regenerative Energies lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Turnkey Construction: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Civil Engineering Structures and Regenerative Energies: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

Bundesamt für Justiz (Hg.) (2020): Verordnung über die Honorare für Architekten- und Ingenieurleistungen (Honorarordnung für Architekten und Ingenieure - HOAI), Anlage 12

Patt, H; Speerli, J.; Gonsowski, P. (2021): Wasserbau. Grundlagen, Gestaltung von wasserbaulichen Bauwerken und Anlagen. Wiesbaden: Springer Fachmedien.

Bilitewski, B.; Härdtle, G. (2013): Abfallwirtschaft. Handbuch für Praxis und Lehre. Berlin/Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

Petzek, E.; Bancila, R. (2015): Economical Bridge Solutions based on innovative composite dowels and integrated abutments. Wiesbaden: Springer Fachmedien.

Hau, W. (2014): Windkraftanlagen. Grundlagen – Technik – Einsatz – Wirtschaftlichkeit. Berlin/Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

M**5.118 Module: Lean Integrated Project Delivery (Lean IPD) (bauiM4S26-) [M-BGU-105925]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111911	Project Lean Integrated Project Delivery	3 CR	Haghsheno
T-BGU-111910	Lean Integrated Project Delivery	3 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111911 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111910 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be able to describe the basic approaches of Integrated Project Delivery (IPD) and its international models (IPD, Alliancing, Project Partnering) and to explain the associated functionalities and elements (values, culture, organization, economics, methods, and legal characteristics of a multi-party contract). In particular, they are able to analyze the interrelationships between IPD and lean management approaches and to present them from different perspectives. In addition, students will be able to apply appropriate Lean methods using practical examples for the development, planning and execution phases of construction projects, which are essential for the success of IPD projects (including Conditions of Satisfaction, Target Value Design, Set based Design, Choosing by Advantages).

Content

The following content will be covered in this module:

- challenges of traditional project delivery models in the construction industry
- basics of Integrated Project Delivery as an innovative approach, incl. the development in the international context
- development of IPD in Germany
- characteristics and model elements of IPD
- phase model of Integrated Project Delivery
- specifics of multi-party contracts and the selection process of project partners
- IPD from the perspective of lean management philosophy
- selected Lean methods with special relevance for IPD projects (Conditions of Satisfaction, Target Value Design, Set based Design, Choosing by Advantages)

In the context of a case study, the contents of an IPD project are worked on by teams. The results of the case study are documented in the form of a report and presented by the students at the end of the module.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

The module set-up follows the 'flipped classroom' approach. This means that after a short common introduction the case study is to be prepared by team work. At selected dates events (meetings, interim presentations etc.) in the plenum are arranged.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 45 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 45 h
- case study as team work, preparation of report and presentation (partial examination): 45 h
- examination preparation (partial examination): 45 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Lean Construction [bauIM4S09-]

Literature

AIA California Council (2014): Integrated Project Delivery: an Updated. American Institute of Architects.

Allison, M.; Ashcraft, H.; Cheng, R.; Klawens, S.; Pease, J. (2018): Integrated Project Delivery - An Action Guide for Leaders.

Ashcraft, H. (2011): IPD Teams: Creation, Organization and Management.

Breyer, W. (2017): Partnering Modelle - ein internationaler Vergleich. In: Planen, Errichten und Betreiben. Digitalisierung im Bau. 4. Internationaler BBB-Kongress. Hrsg. von Fritz Berner. BBB Professoren. Stuttgart: Institut für Baubetriebslehre, Universität Stuttgart, S. 163–177.

Fiedler, M. (2018): Lean Construction – Das Managementhandbuch – Agile Methoden und Lean Management im Bauwesen. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Fischer, M.; Khanzode, A.; Reed, D.; Ashcraft, H. W. (2017): Integrated Project Delivery. John Wiley & Sons, Somerset.

Haghsheno, S.; Baier, C.; Schilling Miguel, A.; Talmon, P.; Budau, M. (2020): Integrated Project Delivery (IPD) – Ein neues Projektabwicklungsmodell für komplexe Bauvorhaben. In: Bauwirtschaft, 5 (2), 80–93

Heidemann, A. (2011): Kooperative Projektabwicklung im Bauwesen unter der Berücksichtigung von Lean-Prinzipien - Entwicklung eines Lean- Projektabwicklungssystems. Internationale Untersuchungen im Hinblick auf die Umsetzung und Anwendbarkeit in Deutschland". Karlsruhe: Universität Karlsruhe. ISBN: 978-3-86644-583-3.

Lahdenperä, P. (2012): Making sense of the multi-party contractual arrangements of project partnering, project alliancing and integrated project delivery. In: Construction Management and Economics 30, S. 57–79.

Schlabach, C. (2013): Untersuchungen zum Transfer der australischen Projektabwicklungsform Project Alliancing auf den deutschen Hochbaumarkt. Dissertation, Kassel, Universität Kassel. ISBN: 9783862194902.

Thomsen, C.; Darrington, J.; Dunne, D.; Lichtig, W. (2009): Managing Integrated Project Delivery. Construction Management Association of America.

Walker, D. H. T.; Rowlinson, S. (Hrsg) (2020): Routledge handbook of integrated project delivery. 1. Aufl. Routledge handbooks. London, Routledge. ISBN: 9781138736689.

M**5.119 Module: Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management (bauiM4S27-) [M-BGU-105920]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111906	Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111906 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students get familiar with the basics of agile PM and can name and explain the different roles and their tasks in relevant project teams. In addition, the tasks of the different roles in project teams are taught from an agile perspective as well as agile principles and the Scrum method. They can describe, compare and differentiate between different agile PM methods. Through the semester-long project work, the students can apply learned team management principles and innovative techniques such as prototyping, design thinking, etc., to a practical application in the field of real estate and facility management. Thereby, the students recognize the most important roles and processes in the context of a small and less complex project and subsequently acquire broad knowledge of agile project management and the practical application for planning and controlling projects.

Content

- agile project management: terminology and principles
- scrum method: roles, artifacts & in-class method simulation
- team dynamics: development phases & conflict management
- overview on prototyping & visualization tools & techniques
- design thinking & innovation

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 40 h
- preparation of project Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management, incl. report and presentation (examination): 80 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.120 Module: Seminar Construction Machinery (bauIM4S28-) [M-BGU-105921]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 4/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111907	Seminar Construction Machinery	6 CR	Haghsheno

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111907 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the functions and the use of different machine components. Furthermore, they can identify the different components of a construction machine on a real object of study. In addition, they are able to explain and plan the usage of specific components for concrete machine functions. The students can identify different malfunctions. They can evaluate maintenance repair work activities. In specific cases they manage some maintenance activities by themselves.

The students are capable of describing how selected construction machine sensors work. Furthermore, they can choose which sensors are appropriate for scientific test setups to examine machine and process optimization.

Also, the students learned to develop solutions for construction machine specific tasks by themselves. These solutions should be in accordance with the rules of good scientific practice.

Content

The teaching content is orientated on specific construction machines. The focus in each semester will be on one or several various machines. This is the reason why the specific content can vary from semester to semester.

The following content is part of the seminar:

- function, design and areas of application for specific construction machines
- function of specific machine components (for example hydraulic systems, motors, sensors and other machine components)

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

The content of the seminar will be created together between the lecturers and the students. Beside theoretical parts there will be practical exercises on our testing field in Linkenheim-Hochstetten. Therefore, regular participation in person will be necessary.

IMPORTANT: The number of participants is limited to 10 students. Further information for the application procedure will be announced on the homepage of the institute. When necessary, the academic progress of the student is going to decide which student will be chosen to attend on the course. The latest point of the confirmation is the end of the first week in the semester.

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- seminar/field exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up seminar/field exercises: 60 h
- portfolio, incl. report and presentation (examination): 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

König, H.: Maschinen im Baubetrieb, Grundlagen und Anwendung. Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2014.

Grote, K.-H. und Feldhusen, J.: Dubbel Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau. Springer, Berlin/Heidelberg/New York, 2007.

M**5.121 Module: Facility Management in Hospitals (bauIM4S29-) [M-BGU-106454]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Study Focus I / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2023)
[Study Focus II / Technology and Management in Construction \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#) (Usage from 10/1/2023)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#) (Usage from 10/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-108004	Facility Management in Hospitals	6 CR	Lennerts

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108004 with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

The module must not be taken together with the module Facility Management in Hospitals and Hospital Management [bauIM4S13-] not offered anymore.

Competence Goal

Students will be able to describe the basic features of the German health system with its Diagnosis Related Groups (DRG) system and understand the principle of hospital financing. They can explain the cost structures in a hospital and can understand these based on hospital accounting. Furthermore, the students can give an overview of broad areas of hospital management.

The students can distinguish between primary and secondary processes in a hospital. Students can carry out strategic planning for selected facility management processes (secondary processes). They understand the basic features of hospital planning with a focus on master planning, space and function programme and layout planning. Furthermore, the students independently carry out operating theatre simulations and understand the hygiene factor in this area.

Content

- introduction to the special property of hospitals,
- facility organizational structures and their working conditions,
- hospital new construction and renovation and their financing,
- facility cost structure based on a DRG (Diagnosis Related Group) system,
- facility management processes in hospitals,
- strategic planning and cost structure of selected facility management services,
- sustainable hospitals,
- master planning, space and functional program, and layout planning of hospitals,
- operating room simulation and hygiene in hospitals,
- process mining in healthcare,
- written summary of the project work with colloquium

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 45 h
- written summary of the project work Facility management in hospitals with colloquium: 75 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course Facility and Real Estate Management (6200414)

M**5.122 Module: Theoretical Soil Mechanics (bauIM5P1-THEOBM) [M-BGU-100067]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100067	Theoretical Soil Mechanics	6 CR	Mugele, Osinov

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100067 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students obtained a scientific based understanding of the essential behavior of soil under monotonic and cyclic load of coarse grained as well as fine grained soils. They are able to describe relations in soil mechanics mathematically and physically correctly. They can understand the tensorial terminology of modern geotechnical literature. They recognize self-reliantly relevant mechanisms of boundary value problems and can specify the limitations of simple engineering models.

Content

- vectors and tensors in physical space
- strain tensor (linear theorie) and stress tensor
- balance equations
- constitutive relationships
- elasticity
- equation in cylindrical and spherical coordinates
- saturated soils
- capillarity and partial saturation
- soil behavior in element tests
- failure criteria
- plasticity models in soil mechanics
- practical aspects: seepage and stability

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- lecture/exercise: 60 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises: 60 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

fundamentals in soil mechanics and continuum mechanics

M**5.123 Module: Earthworks and Foundation Engineering (bauIM5P2-ERDGB) [M-BGU-100068]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100068	Earthworks and Foundation Engineering	4 CR	Stutz
T-BGU-100178	Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering'	2 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100178 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100068 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

With regard to geotechnical constructions the students are able to select and apply appropriate methods for exploration, modelling, dimensioning, realization and control in the case of complex requirements on average. They can apply this knowledge to earthworks and embankment engineering, can identify all geotechnically relevant problems occurring with dams and can apply self-reliantly design and dimensioning rules in outline. They gained geotechnical competence in solving problems for all kind of constructions in and with unconsolidated rocks, also with respect to the managerial organization, expense budgeting, use of documents and presentation of results.

Content

The module deepens the safety concepts in earthworks and foundation engineering and the project design for foundation problems by means of several examples (foundations on soft soil, variants of construction pit supporting system, stabilization and drainage of embankments, slope stabilization, retaining structure, underpinning) and explains the observation method. Basics of earthworks and foundation engineering are presented such as building materials for dams, design requirements, construction of dams, sealing and stability of filled dams. Further basics are computation of seepage and the evaluation of erosion, suffosion, piping, colmatation and joint erosion.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Foundation Types lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Foundation Types: 10 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams: 10 h
- preparation of student research project: 60 h
- examination preparation: 40 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering;

compilation and submission of student research project as examination preparation until examination date

Literature

- [1] Witt. K.J. (2008), Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1,
- [2] Ernst & S. Smolczyk, U. (2001), Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 2-3,
- [3] Ernst & S. Schmidt, H.G. & Seitz, J. (1998), Grundbau , Bilfinger & Berger
- [4] Striegler (1998), Dammbau in Theorie und Praxis, Verlag für Bauwesen Berlin
- [5] Kutzner (1996), Erd- und Steinschüttdämme für Stauanlagen, Enke Verlag Stuttgart

M**5.124 Module: Rock Mechanics and Tunneling (bauIM5P3-FMTUB) [M-BGU-100069]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100069	Rock Mechanics and Tunneling	5 CR	Stutz
T-BGU-100179	Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling'	1 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100179 with not graded accomplishment according to § 4 Par. 3
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100069 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students understand the essential strength and deformation properties of rock and master the basic analytical methods to solve boundary value problems of surface and underground rock excavation. They can select basic construction methods and constructions in underground tunnel construction and apply self-reliantly the methods of rock mechanics and static calculation and safety assessments. With regard to the assessment of variants, costs, construction operation and safety aspects they gained geotechnical competence in solving problems for all kind of constructions in and with solid rocks.

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Basics in Rock Mechanics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Basics in Tunnel Construction lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Rock Mechanics: 20 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Basics in Tunnel Construction: 20 h
- preparation of student research project: 20 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

basic knowledge of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering (respective topics of the bachelor study program 'Civil Engineering' are required);

basic knowledge of Engineering Geology;

Literature

- [1] Brady, B. H. G. and Brown, E. T., (2004): Rock Mechanics for Underground Mining, 3rd. Edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- [2] Kolymbas, D. (1998), Geotechnik - Tunnelbau und Tunnelmechanik, Springer.
- [3] Goodman, R.E., (1989): Introduction to Rock Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons.
- [4] Hoek, E., 2007: Practical Rock Engineering, kostenloser Download unter: <http://www.rocscience.com/hoek/PracticalRockEngineering.asp>.
- [5] Jäger, J.C., Cook, N.G.W. and Zimmerman, R.W., 2007: Fundamentals of Rock Mechanics, Blackwell Publishing.
- [6] Wittke, W., 1982: Felsmechanik, Springer-Verlag.
- [7] Maidl, B. 1997: Tunnelbau im Sprengvortrieb
- [8] Müller, L. 1978: Der Felsbau, Bd. 3 Tunnelbau
- [9] Wittke, W.: Rock Mechanics Based on an Anisotropic Jointed Rock Model (AJRM), Ernst & Sohn, 2014

M**5.125 Module: Basics of Numeric Modeling (bauIM5P4-NUMGRUND) [M-BGU-100070]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-BGU-106196	Continuum Mechanics	3 CR	Franke, Seelig
T-BGU-106197	Numerics in Geotechnics	3 CR	Osinov

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106196 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-106197 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

This module must not be selected together with the module Continuum Mechanics of Heterogeneous Solids [bauIM1S32-KONTIMECH] not offered anymore and not with the module Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation [bauIM1S49-KMWAVE].

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-106115 - Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

The students are familiar with the general concepts of continuum mechanics and their application to engineering, specifically geotechnical, problems. They know operational methods for the discretization of the typical differential equations. They are able to comprehend the modelling of geomechanical boundary value problems using Finite Difference and Finite Element Methods and to work independently on standard problems. They can assess the failure potential of numerical calculations, select commercial FE-codes reasonably and test and evaluate FE results critically.

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Continuum Mechanics lecture: 30 h
- Numerics in Geotechnics lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lectures Continuum Mechanics: 15 h
- examination preparation Continuum Mechanics (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Numerics in Geotechnics: 15 h
- exercises with available software: 30 h
- examination preparation Numerics in Geotechnics (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

course 'Introduction to Continuum Mechanics' (6200421) or similar basic knowledge;
module Theoretical Soil Mechanics [bauIM5P1-THEOBM]

Literature

- [1] E. Becker, W. Bürger: Kontinuumsmechanik. Teubner, 1975
- [2] J. Bonet, R.D., Wood: Nonlinear continuum mechanics for finite element analysis. Cambridge, 1997
- [3] R. Greve: Kontinuumsmechanik. Springer, 2003
- [4] L. Malvern: Introduction to the Mechanics of a Continuous Medium. Prentice Hall, 1969
- [5] Th. Seelig: Kontinuumsmechanik. Skript zur Vorlesung
- [6] Press, W., e.a. (1992), Numerical Recipes, Cambridge Univ. Press
- [7] Hughes, T.J.R. (2000): The FEM, Linear Static and Dynamic FE Analysis. Dover
- [8] Bathe, K.-J. (200): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer
- [9] Smith, I.M.; Griffith, D.V. (2004): Programming the Finite Element Method. JWS
- [10] Potts, D.M. Zdravkovic, L. (1999): Finite element analysis in geotechnical engineering. Thomas Telford Ltd
- [11] Zienkiewicz O.C. et.al. (2005): The Finite Element Method, Vol. 1, Wiley
- [12] Hartmann, F. (1987): Methode der Randelemente, Springer
- [13] Strang, G. (2007): Wissenschaftliches Rechnen, Springer

M**5.126 Module: Special Issues of Soil Mechanics (bauIM5S01-SPEZBM) [M-BGU-100005]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100071	Special Issues of Soil Mechanics	6 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100071 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students master a wide range of mechanical, hydraulic and numerical tools for the processing of specific soil mechanical problems. They can comprehend the cross-linking of hydraulic, mechanical and chemical processes under partial saturation. They can use the dynamic and cyclic laboratory techniques and apply material laws operationally for the calculation and calibration of experiments. They can describe and evaluate constructionally vibrations and waves in elastic continua and real soils in the range of strains from small shakes up to earthquakes.

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behaviour - Theory and Element Tests lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Soil Dynamics lecture/exercise: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behaviour - Theory and Element Tests: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Soil Dynamics: 15 h
- exercises with available software: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Theoretical Soil Mechanics [bauIM5P1-THEOBM]

M**5.127 Module: Ground Investigation (bauIM5S02-BERKUND) [M-BGU-100071]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering \(Compulsory Elective Modules\)](#)
[Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100072	Ground Investigation	6 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100072 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can conduct the standard experiments common in soil mechanics by themselves, define appropriate experimental conditions, analyse and control the experiments purposefully and derive constructionally conclusions. They are familiar with the common field experiments in unconsolidated rocks, they can plan, control, analyse and interpret these. They conducted experiments exemplarily by themselves.

Content

The module covers standard tests in soil mechanics, starting with indexing experiments, determination of shear parameters and water permeability through to different triaxial tests. The different types of explorations, measurement of density and stiffness as well as determination of interface structures in rocks are demonstrated in field experiments. It is discussed which requirements the types of experiments define for exploratory drilling and sample quality, which laboratory and field experiment or experimental conditions respectively are required for the evaluation of the ground and foundation and how drillings can be converted to monitoring wells.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises: 30 h
- Geomechanical Field Exercise: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up of experiments in the laboratory, own repeating experiments: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up Geomechanical Field Exercise: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

M**5.128 Module: Applied Geotechnics (bauIM5S03-ANGEOTEC) [M-BGU-100072]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** Study Focus I / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Study Focus II / Geotechnical Engineering (Compulsory Elective Modules)
Subject-Specific Supplements

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100073	Applied Geotechnics	6 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100073 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students make a self-dependent reasonable design decisions for pile foundations and excavations with regard to geological engineering, site managing and economical boundary conditions. They can assess the interaction of building, foundation and subsoil and can establish simple mechanical models by themselves and use numerical tools customary in practice as well. They can describe and use relevant guidelines and can link constructional experience, dimensioning rules and standardization to theoretical knowledge about soil mechanical laws.

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Foundations and Retaining Structures lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Special Foundation Engineering and Design lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Foundations and Retaining Structures: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Special Foundation Engineering and Design: 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [bauIM5P2-ERDGB]

Literature

- [1] Seitz, J. & Schmidt, H.-G. (2000), Bohrpfähle Ernst & S.
- [2] Triantafyllidis, Th. (1990), Planung und Bauausführung im Spezialtiefbau, Teil 1, Ernst & S.
- [3] Weißenbach, A. (2001), Baugruben, Teil 1-3, Wiley
- [4] EA Pfähle (2007), Dt. Ges. f. Geotechnik, Ernst & S.
- [5] EAB (2006), Deutsche Ges. f. Geotechnik, 4. Aufl., Ernst & S.
- [6] EAU (2004), HTG und Deutsche Ges. f. Geotechnik, 10. Aufl., Ernst & S.
- [7] EBGE (2010), Deutsche Ges. f. Geotechnik, Ernst & S.
- [8] Witt, J. Grundbau-Taschenbuch Teil 1-3, 7. Aufl. (2009), Ernst & S.

M**5.129 Module: Ground Water and Earth Dams (bauIM5S04-GWDAMM) [M-BGU-100073]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100091	Ground Water and Earth Dams	6 CR	Bieberstein

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100091 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the deepened knowledge about different geotechnical groundwater problems. They can dimension dewatering under very different boundary conditions and demonstrate geohydraulic relationships by example calculations. They are able to develop own solution approaches for dam construction problems, to evaluate construction techniques and to conduct the requested geotechnical proofs.

Content

The module discusses the investigation of the groundwater conditions in laboratory and field. Geohydraulic fundamentals are extended with respect to anisotropy, saturation fronts, air permeability and groundwater drawdown under specific boundary conditions. The construction of flow nets is applied to seepage problems and the underseepage of dams. The hydrologic hydraulic and geotechnical design of dams is deepened. Hereby, the design of artificial sealings and filters is linked to the geo-mechanical proofs such as sliding, spread and uplift stability, deformation and earthquake design. Buried auxiliary structures, dams designed for overtopping as well as metrological monitoring of dams are mentioned, too.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Geotechnical Ground Water Problems lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Embankment Dams (Advanced) lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Geotechnical Ground Water Problems: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Embankment Dams (Advanced): 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [bauIM5P2-ERDGB]

Literature

- [1] Cedergren, H.R. (1989), Seepage, Drainage, and Flow Nets, 3. Aufl. Wiley
 [2] Herdt, W. & Arndts, E. (1985), Theorie und Praxis der Grundwasserabsenkung, 2. Aufl. Ernst & S.

M**5.130 Module: Rock Engineering and Underground Construction (bauIM5S05-FELSHOHL) [M-BGU-100074]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100074	Rock Engineering and Underground Construction	6 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100074 with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students are familiar with planning, construction and design of safety systems for embankments and hillsides in bedrock. They can identify critical failure mechanisms, conduct respective stability analyses and design anchoring. They know setup and function of tunnel boring machines and tunneling techniques by own perception and can select appropriate tunnel boring technologies. They can transfer deepened knowledge about strength and deformation properties of bedrock and the precursory and accompanied exploration to the rehabilitation of existing tunnels.

Content

see German version

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Aboveground Rock Engineering lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Aboveground Rock Engineering: 25 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence: 25 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Rock Engineering and Tunneling [bauIM5P3-FMTUB]

Literature

- [1] Brady, B. H. G. and Brown, E. T., (2004): Rock Mechanics for Underground Mining, 3rd. Edition, Kluwer Academic Publishers.
 [2] Maidl B., Herrenknecht M., Maidl U., Wehrmeyer G. Maschinelles Tunnelbau im Schildvortrieb, 2. Auflage 2011, Ernst & Sohn
 [3] Kolymbas, D. (1998), Geotechnik - Tunnelbau und Tunnelmechanik, Springer.

M**5.131 Module: Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics (bauIM5S06-NUMMOD) [M-BGU-100075]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100107	Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics	6 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100107 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can develop numerical solutions for typical geotechnical boundary value problems by themselves and implement them by programming with FORTRAN95. They got to know FE applications in several fields of geotechnics (foundation, rock and tunnel construction, dam construction), got practical experience with the FE code ABAQUS (TM) and applied this for the modeling of example problems. They are able to interpret and evaluate critically results of numerical simulations.

Content

- beam on elastic half-space
- slope stability with layer procedure according to Bishop
- 2D and 3D pile rafts with lateral bedding
- FE-modeling of spatially correlated fluctuations of soil parameters
- FE settlement prediction with nonlinearity for small strains
- introduction to the FE-program ABAQUS: definition of joints and elements, assignment of material laws, definition of initial and boundary conditions
- examples of FE-applications in tunnel engineering
- numerical FE-modeling of a deep pit excavation under consideration of the construction sequence
- numerical FE-modeling of seepage through a zoned dam with partial saturation (different load cases)
- linear dynamics using ABAQUS

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is grade of the exam

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Exercises in Numerical Modelling: 30 h
- FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling lecture: 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up Exercises in Numerical Modelling: 15 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling: 15 h
- exercises with available software: 30 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Basics of Numeric Modelling [bauIM5P4-NUMGRUND]

Literature

- [1] Smith, I.M.; Griffith, D.V. (2004): Programming the Finite Element Method. JWS
- [2] Hibbit, Karlsson, Sorensen: ABAQUS for geotechnical problems
- [3] Helwany, S. (2007) Applied Soil Mechanics with ABAQUS Applications, Wiley
- [4] Hibbit, Karlsson, Sorensen (1997): Contact in ABAQUS/Standard
- [5] FORTRAN 95 HP Manual

M**5.132 Module: Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology (bauIM5S07-VERSMESS) [M-BGU-100076]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100075	Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology	6 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100075 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
 details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can classify the procedures and methods for subsoil exploration and testing techniques even those surpassing standard procedures. They are able to select reasonably appropriate combinations of techniques based on the specific application conditions and prerequisites. They can explain basic knowledge in geophysics, measurement technologies and the functioning principles of sensors and data acquisition. As a result of this they can select equipment reasonably with respect to resolution, accuracy, long term stability and interpretation. They have own experiences with the handling of sensor application, wiring, data acquisition, control elements, measuring and analysis procedures.

Content

The module deepens aspects of geotechnical experiments. Specific experiments from rock mechanics and dam and embankment construction as well as the test of rheologic properties are presented. The students obtain also insight into geophysical exploratory methods. Further, basics with respect to the selection of appropriate sensors measuring physical, dynamic and electrical quantities, optical methods, correlation measurement techniques, influences of errors, data transfer, data acquisition as well as controlling concepts. The setup and test of a measurement chain for field measurements is practiced.

Module grade calculation

none

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Rock Testing lecture: 15 h
- Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering lecture: 15 h
- Geotechnical Measuring Technology lecture/exercise: 30 h
- preparation and follow-up of experiments in the laboratory, own repeating experiments: 25 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture Rock Testing: 10 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering: 10 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercise Geotechnical Measuring Technology: 15 h
- examination preparation: 60 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Ground Investigation (bauIM5S02-BERKUND)

M**5.133 Module: Special Underground Engineering (bauIM5S08-SPEZTIEF) [M-BGU-100078]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100080	Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing	3 CR	Riegger
T-BGU-100079	Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology	3 CR	Stutz

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100080 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100079 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can name performance, ranges of application, necessary preliminary investigations and accompanying controls (monitoring) for special underground engineering technologies. They can select self-reliantly appropriate technologies for certain construction problems, describe and dimensioning the steps of the procedure, motivate required preinvestigations, specify parameters for the realization and define the type of controls of execution. They can describe the principles of the observation method and the construction measurement technology and the controls for quality assurance.

Content

The module goes into specific construction techniques of special underground engineering and discusses questions of application limitation, of designing and proofs of safety, requirements for equipment, execution controls and advices for avoiding errors and minimizing risks:

- soil freezing techniques
- injection techniques
- soil improvement techniques
- implementation of slurry and seal walls
- drilling and anchor techniques for grouted anchors
- execution of piles

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology lecture/exercise: 30 h
- field trips: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing: 25 h
- examination preparation Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology: 25 h
- examination preparation Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

- [1] Triantafyllidis, Th. (1990), Planung und Bauausführung im Spezialtiefbau, Teil 1, Ernst & S.
- [2] Seitz, J. & Schmidt, H.-G. (2000), Bohrpfähle Ernst & S.
- [3] Witt, J. (Hrsg.), Grundbau-Taschenbuch Teil 1-3, 7. Aufl. (2009), Ernst & Sohn
- [4] Kutzner, Ch. (1991), Injektionen im Baugrund, F.Enke

M**5.134 Module: Environmental Geotechnics (bauIM5S09-UMGEOTEC) [M-BGU-100079]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-100084	Landfills	3 CR	Bieberstein
T-BGU-100089	Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation	3 CR	Bieberstein

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100084 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-100089 with oral examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 2

details about the learning control see at the 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can describe the legal guidelines regarding the disposal of wastes and the permitted threshold value for brownfields. They can outline the geotechnical concerns in the construction of landfill sites depending on the particular landfill classification, landfill elements, their relevant requirements and necessary certifications. They are able to interlink interdisciplinarily the chemical, mineralogical, biological, hydraulic and geotechnical aspects dealing with brownfields. They can choose reasonably between the relevant remediation technologies and assess their limits of applications and risks.

Content

The module covers geotechnical techniques in dealing with waste and brownfields. The environmental engineering, scientific and legal basics are discussed. Working steps of project planning, building materials, ways of construction and proofs are presented. Techniques for burning and immobilisation are explained as well as different microbiological, electrokinetic, hydraulic and pneumatic soil remediation methods.

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is CP weighted average of grades of the partial exams

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Landfills lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation lecture: 30 h
- Excursion: 10 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Landfills: 25 h
- examination preparation Landfills (partial exam): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation: 25 h
- examination preparation Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation (partial exam): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

none

Literature

DGGT, GDA-Empfehlungen – Geotechnik der Deponien und Altlasten, Ernst und Sohn, Berlin
 Drescher (1997), Deponiebau, Ernst und Sohn, Berlin
 Reiersloh, D und Reinhard, M. (2010): Altlastenratgeber für die Praxis, Vulkan-V. Essen

M**5.135 Module: Coupled Geomechanic Processes (bauIM5S10-GEKOPPRO) [M-BGU-100077]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [Subject-Specific Supplements](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German/English	4	3

Election notes

one of the courses in the field of Geothermics has be selected

Mandatory			
T-BGU-111058	Special Issues in Rock Mechanics	3 CR	Stutz
Electives (Election: 1 item)			
T-BGU-111924	Wildcard Transport of Heat and Fluids	3 CR	N.N.
T-BGU-108017	Applied Geothermics	4 CR	Kohl

Competence Certificate

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111058 (compulsory) with examination of other type according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 3 according to the selected course:

- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-111924 (compulsory elective 1) with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1
- 'Teilleistung' T-BGU-108017 (compulsory elective 2) with written examination according to § 4 Par. 2 No. 1

details about the learning controls see at the respective 'Teilleistung'

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can explain supplementary knowledge about strength and deformation properties of rocks as well as of rock testing in-situ and in laboratory. They recognize and evaluate the basic physical and chemical alteration parameters of geomaterials. They are able to describe the involved hydromechanical and thermomechanical processes and to express mathematically their interdependence with mechanical properties.

The students obtain knowledge in the field of geothermics and are able to integrate relevant physical processes into the subject field. They are able to apply methods for geothermal subsurface investigations and to make calculations with the obtained data.

The students develop shallow and deep geothermal projects with cost estimates. They are able to explicate examples and case studies in theory and practice.

Content**Special Issues in Rock Mechanics:**

The module takes into account unconsolidated and hard rock as multiphase systems, in which mechanical processes take place coupled with hydraulic, chemical, biological and thermal processes and their material behavior being therefore typically time-dependent. Phenomena of swelling, shrinking, creeping, fracture hydraulics and rock dynamics are considered.

Transport of Heat and Fluids:

- heat budget of the Earth (influence of the sun, humans, stored heat, heat production)
- heat transport in rocks (phonons, photons, electrons, advective heat transport)
- physical understanding of underlying mechanisms and processes
- introduction into Geothermics, relations and boundaries to other related disciplines
- energy conservation, thermal and petrophysical properties of rocks, temperature field of the earth, influence of topography and climate on temperature distribution, Fourier law, stationary/nonstationary heat conduction, heat transport in continental and oceanic crust, advection by flow (Darcy law), Kelvin problem, Gauss error function
- introduction into methods and applications in geothermics: Bullard plot interpretation, measurement, Bottom Hole Temperature data
- introduction into geophysical geodynamics

Geothermische Nutzung:

- introduction into geothermal utilization
- hydrothermal and enhanced (or engineered) geothermal systems (EGS)
- stimulation methods
- geothermal exploration
- thermodynamics and power plant processes
- shallow geothermics
- examples

Module grade calculation

grade of the module is average grade of the compulsory partial exam and the selected compulsory elective partial exam.

Annotation

none

Workload

contact hours (1 HpW = 1 h x 15 weeks):

- Special Issues in Rock Mechanics lecture/exercise: 30 h
- Transport of Heat and Fluids lecture (compulsory elective 1): 30 h
- Application and Industrial Use / Geothermics 2 lecture/exercise (compulsory elective 2): 30 h

independent study:

- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Special Issues in Rock Mechanics: 30 h
- preparation of presentation and written report about Special Issues in Rock Mechanics (partial examination, compulsory): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lectures Transport of Heat and Fluids: 30 h
- examination preparation Transport of Heat and Fluids (partial examination, compulsory elective 1): 30 h
- preparation and follow-up lecture/exercises Application and Industrial Use / Geothermics 2: 30 h
- examination preparation Application and Industrial Use / Geothermics 2 (partial examination, compulsory elective 2): 30 h

total: 180 h

Recommendation

module Rock Engineering and Tunneling [bauIM5P3-FMTUB]

Literature

- [1] Brady, B.H.G. & Brown, E.T. (2004), Rock Mechanics for Underground Mining, 3rd Ed., Kluwer.
 [2] Fecker, Edwin, 1997: Geotechnische Messgeräte und Feldversuche im Fels, Ferdinand Enke Verlag Stuttgart.
 [3] Hoek, Evert, 2007: Practical Rock Engineering (free download from http://www.rocscience.com/education/hoek_corner)

M**5.136 Module: Module Master's Thesis (bauMSC-THESIS) [M-BGU-104996]**

Responsible: Studiendekan:in der KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [Master's Thesis](#) (Usage from 7/1/2019)

Credits
30

Grading scale
Grade to a tenth

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
5

Version
1

Mandatory			
T-BGU-110135	Master's Thesis	30 CR	Studiendekan:in der KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften

Competence Certificate

thesis and final presentation according to § 14 ER/SPO

Prerequisites

Modules in extent of minimum 42 CP has to be passed in order to be admitted to the Master Thesis according to ER/SPO § 14 Par. 1. Results obtained in the module Interdisciplinary Qualifications [bauIMW0-UEQUAL] cannot be counted for this purpose.

Competence Goal

The student is able to investigate independently a complex problem within a particular research field of his choice in limited time, following scientific methods. He can search autonomously for literature, can find own approaches, can evaluate his results and can classify them according to the state of the art. He is further able to present clearly the essential matter and results in his master thesis and in a comprehensive presentation.

Content

The Master Thesis is an independent written report and comprises the theoretical or experimental work on a complex problem within a particular field of civil engineering with scientific methods. The topic of the master thesis derives from the students choice of a particular field. The student and can make proposals for the topic.

Module grade calculation

The grade of the module results from the evaluation of the Master Thesis and the final presentation.

Annotation

Information about the procedure regarding admission and registration of the Master Thesis see chap. 2.9.

Workload

- working on thesis project: 720 h
- thesis writing: 150 h.
- preparation of presentation: 30 h

total: 900 h

Recommendation

All technical skills and soft skills required for working on the selected topic and the preparation of the thesis should be attained.

M**5.137 Module: Interdisciplinary Qualifications (bauimw0-UEQUAL) [M-BGU-103927]****Responsible:** Studiendekan:in der KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften**Organisation:** University**Part of:** [Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	pass/fail	Each term	2 terms	German	4	2

Election notes

Courses accepted generally by the Examination Committee are available directly as selection option in the module.

For self assignment of taken interdisciplinary qualifications of HoC, ZAK or 'Sprachenzentrums' (SpZ) the 'Teilleistungen' with the title "Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ ..." have to be selected according to the grading scale, not graded or graded (see module handbook Sect. 2.4). Title and CP of the taken exam are taken over by the assignment.

Interdisciplinary Qualifications (Election: at least 6 credits)			
T-BGU-106765	Introduction to Matlab	3 CR	Ehret
T-BGU-112598	Introduction to Python	3 CR	Cermak, Fuchs
T-BGU-111596	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded	2 CR	
T-BGU-111597	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded	2 CR	
T-BGU-111598	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded	2 CR	
T-BGU-112837	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 7 not graded	2 CR	
T-BGU-111599	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded	2 CR	
T-BGU-111600	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded	2 CR	
T-BGU-111601	Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded	2 CR	

Competence Certificate

according to taken courses

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Learning outcomes can be divided into three main complementary categories: 1. Contextual Knowledge

- Students are aware of the cultural context of their position and are in a position to consider the views and interests of others (beyond the boundaries of subject, culture, and language).
- They have enhanced their ability to participate properly and appropriately in academic or public discussions.

2. Practical Focus

- Students have gained an insight into the routines of professional life.
- They have further developed their capability to learn.
- They have improved their scope of action by extending their knowledge of foreign languages.
- They are able to relate their field of experience to basic aspects of business administration and law.

3. Basic Competences

- The students autonomously acquire new knowledge in a planned, specific, and methodologically founded manner and use it for solving tasks and problems.
- They can evaluate own work.
- They possess efficient work techniques, can set priorities, take decisions, and assume responsibility.

Content

With the key competences, the House of Competence (HoC) and the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK) offer a wide range of courses, which are bundled thematically for better orientation. The contents are explained in detail in the descriptions of the courses on the internet pages of HoC (<https://studium.hoc.kit.edu/index.php/lehrangebot-gesamtuebersicht/>; in German) and ZAK (https://www.zak.kit.edu/english/general_studies.php). Further, courses of the General Studies of ZAK or language courses of the 'Sprachenzentrums' (<https://www.spz.kit.edu/index.php>; in German) can be taken as Interdisciplinary Qualifications.

Module grade calculation

not graded

Annotation

In exceptional cases the Examination Committee can accept or recognize further suitable courses as Interdisciplinary Qualifications which are not listed in the mentioned offers of HoC, ZAK and 'Sprachenzentrum' or already included in the module. Further information about the Interdisciplinary Qualifications (selection, registration, etc.) see Sect. 2.4 (module handbook).

In agreement with the examiner the passing of the respective course can be marked. This mark is not considered for the grade of the module as the module is not graded.

Workload

according to taken courses; see course description of HoC, lecture descriptions of ZAK, descriptions of language courses

Recommendation

none

M**5.138 Module: Further Examinations (bauimZL) [M-BGU-103951]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
30**Grading scale**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
2 terms**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1**Additional Examinations (Election: at most 30 credits)**

T-BGU-111044	Practical Exercises Dynamics of Structures	2 CR	Betsch
--------------	--	------	--------

M**5.139 Module: Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [M-ZAK-106235]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [Additional Examinations](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
22	Grade to a tenth	Each term	3 terms	German	4	1

Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam and the practice module, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the ZAK homepage at <https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.php>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services (stg@zak.kit.edu) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the in-depth module, achievements have to be obtained in three different areas. The areas are as follows:

- Technology & Responsibility
- Doing Culture
- Media & Aesthetics
- Spheres of Life
- Global Cultures

You have to obtain two achievements with 3 credits each and one achievement with 5 credits. To self-record achievements in the in-depth module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

Note: If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §20 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examination grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112653	Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
In-depth Module (Election: 3 items)			
T-ZAK-112654	In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112655	In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112656	In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112657	In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112658	In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112660	Practice Module	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112659	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas

Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- minutes
- presentations
- a seminar paper
- an internship report
- an oral examination

After successful completion of the supplementary studies, the graduates receive a graded certificate and a KIT certificate.

Prerequisites

The offer is study-accompanying and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment or acceptance for graduation must be present when registering for the final examination.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-checking a performance. In addition, registration for the individual courses is necessary, which is possible shortly before the beginning of each semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam, and guides for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society demonstrate a sound basic knowledge of conditions, procedures and concepts for analysing and shaping fundamental social development tasks in connection with cultural topics. They have gained a well-founded theoretical and practical insight into various cultural studies and interdisciplinary topics in the field of tension between culture, technology and society in the sense of an expanded concept of culture.

They are able to place the contents selected from the specialization module in the basic context as well as to analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses independently and exemplarily and to communicate about them scientifically in written and oral form. Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective.

Content

The Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. It comprises at least 3 semesters. The supplementary studies are divided into 3 modules (basics, in-depth studies, practice). A total of 22 credit points (ECTS) are earned.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 5 modules and their sub-topics:

Block 1 Technology & Responsibility

Value change / ethics of responsibility, technology development / history of technology, general ecology, sustainability

Block 2 Doing Culture

Cultural studies, cultural management, creative industries, cultural institutions, cultural policy

Block 3 Media & Aesthetics

Media communication, cultural aesthetics

Block 4 Spheres of Life

Cultural sociology, cultural heritage, architecture and urban planning, industrial science

Block 5 Global Cultures

Multiculturalism / interculturalism / transculturalism, science and culture

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

In-depth Module

- presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- presentation 2 (3 ECTS)
- seminar paper incl. presentation (5 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

Annotation

With the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society, KIT provides a multidisciplinary study offer as an additional qualification, with which the respective specialized study program is supplemented by interdisciplinary basic knowledge and interdisciplinary orientation knowledge in the field of cultural studies, which is becoming increasingly important for all professions.

Within the framework of the supplementary studies, students acquire in-depth knowledge of various cultural studies and interdisciplinary subject areas in the field of tension between culture, technology and society. In addition to high culture in the classical sense, other cultural practices, common values and norms as well as historical perspectives of cultural developments and influences are considered.

In the courses, conditions, procedures and concepts for the analysis and design of fundamental social development tasks are acquired on the basis of an expanded concept of culture. This includes everything created by humans - also opinions, ideas, religious or other beliefs. The aim is to develop a modern concept of cultural diversity. This includes the cultural dimension of education, science and communication as well as the preservation of cultural heritage. (UNESCO, 1982)

According to § 16 of the statutes, a reference and a certificate are issued by the ZAK for the supplementary studies. The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

Workload

The workload is made up of the recommended number of hours for the individual modules:

- basic module approx. 90 h
- in-depth module approx. 340 h
- practical module approx. 120 h

total: approx. 550 h

Learning type

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops
- practical course

Literature

Recommended reading of primary and specialized literature will be determined individually by each instructor.

M**5.140 Module: Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development [M-ZAK-106099]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [Additional Examinations](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
19	Grade to a tenth	Each term	3 terms	German	4	1

Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the ZAK homepage at <https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services (stg@zak.kit.edu) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the elective module, you need to obtain 6 credits worth of achievements in two of the four areas:

- Sustainable Cities & Neighbourhoods
- Sustainable Assessment of Technology
- Subject, Body, Individual: The Other Side of Sustainability
- Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Usually, two achievements with 3 credits each have to be obtained. To self-record achievements in the elective module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

Note: If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §19 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examination grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112345	Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	Myglas
Elective Module (Election: at least 6 credits)			
T-ZAK-112347	Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112348	Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112349	Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112350	Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112346	Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe	6 CR	Myglas
T-ZAK-112351	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development	4 CR	

Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement .

They are composed of:

- protocols
- a reflection report
- presentations
- presentations
- the elaboration of a project work
- an individual term paper

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by ZAK.

Prerequisites

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment is required for all performance assessments of the modules of the supplementary studies. Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-booking a performance. Registration for courses, performance assessments and examinations is regulated by § 6 of the Statutes and is usually possible shortly before the beginning of the semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam and guidelines for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at <http://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene>.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the supplementary studies in sustainable development acquire additional practical and professional competencies. Thus, the supplementary study program enables the acquisition of basics and initial experience in project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection, and also creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability that is relevant for all professional fields.

Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective. They are able to place the contents selected from the modules "Elective" and "Advanced" in the basic context as well as to independently and exemplarily analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses and to scientifically communicate about them in written and oral form.

Content

The supplementary study program Sustainable Development can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by ZAK makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprise 19 credit points (LP). It consists of three modules: Basic Module, Elective Module and Advanced Module.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 4 modules and their subtopics in Module 2 (elective module):

Block 1 Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods

The courses provide an overview of the interaction of social, ecological, and economic dynamics in the microcosm of the city.

Block 2 Sustainability Assessment of Technology

Mostly based on ongoing research activities, methods and approaches of technology assessment are elaborated.

Block 3 Subject, Body, Individual: The other Side of Sustainability

Different approaches are presented to the individual perception, experience, shaping and responsibility of relationships to the environment and to oneself.

Block 4 Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Courses usually have an interdisciplinary approach, but may also focus on one of the areas of culture, economics or society, both in application and in theory.

The core of the supplementary studies is a case study in the specialization area. In this project seminar, students conduct sustainability research with practical relevance themselves. The case study is supplemented by an oral examination with two topics from module 2 (elective module) and module 3 (in-depth module).

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

Elective module

- Presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- Presentation 2 (3 ECTS)

Advanced module

- individual term paper (6 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

Annotation

The Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development at KIT is based on the conviction that a long-term socially and ecologically compatible coexistence in the global world is only possible if knowledge about necessary changes in science, economy and society is acquired and applied.

The interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary Studies on Sustainable Development enables diverse access to transformation knowledge as well as basic principles and application areas of sustainable development. According to the statutes § 16, a certificate is issued by the ZAK for the complementary studies.

The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

In the specialised studies, modules and partial achievements can be recognised within the framework of the additional achievements or e.g. the interdisciplinary qualifications. This must be regulated via the respective subject study programme.

The focus is on experience- and application-oriented knowledge and competences, but theories and methods are also learned. The aim is to be able to represent one's own actions as a student, researcher and later decision-maker as well as an individual and part of society under the aspect of sustainability.

Sustainability is understood as a guiding principle to which economic, scientific, social and individual actions should be oriented. According to this, the long-term and socially just use of natural resources and the material environment for a positive development of global society can only be addressed by means of integrative concepts. Therefore, "education for sustainable development" in the sense of the United Nations programme plays just as central a role as the goal of promoting "cultures of sustainability". For this purpose, practice-centred and research-based learning of sustainability is made possible and the broad concept of culture established at ZAK is used, which understands culture as habitual behaviour, lifestyle and changing context for social actions.

The supplementary study programme conveys the basics of project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection. Complementary to the specialised studies at KIT, it creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability, which is important for all professional fields. Integrative concepts and methods are essential: in order to use natural resources in the long term and to shape the global future in a socially just way, not only different disciplines, but also citizens, practitioners and institutions must work together.

Workload

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic module approx. 180 h
- Elective module approx. 150 h
- Consolidation module approx. 180 h

Total: approx. 510 h

Learning type

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops

Literature

Recommended reading of primary and specialist literature is determined individually by the respective lecturer.

6 Courses

T

6.1 Course: Advanced Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106612]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103359 - Advanced Fluid Mechanics](#)


Type
Written examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6221701	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Eiff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.2 Course: Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering [T-BGU-108003]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100344 - Advanced Studies in Construction Engineering](#)


Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6241903	Tunnelbau und Sprengtechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Haghsheno, Scheuble
WT 23/24	6241904	Tiefbau	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Haghsheno, Schneider
WT 23/24	6241905	Erdbau	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Haghsheno, Schwarzweller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none




Annotation

none

T**6.3 Course: Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management [T-BGU-111906]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105920 - Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6242805	Agile Project Management in Facility and Real Estate Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

project:

report, appr. 10 pages, and
presentation, appr. 10 min.**Prerequisites**

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.4 Course: Analysis and Evolution of Mobility [T-BGU-101004]

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100583 - Analysis and Evolution of Mobility](#)



Type
Oral examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232901	Empirische Daten im Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ 	Kagerbauer
ST 2024	6232811	Mobility Services and New Forms of Mobility	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kagerbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.5 Course: Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology [T-BGU-100079]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100078 - Special Underground Engineering](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6251822	Anchoring, Piling and Slurry Wall Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Stutz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none




Annotation

none

T

6.6 Course: Applied Building Physics [T-BGU-100039]**Responsible:** N.N.**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103950 - Building Physics I](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
3**Events**

WT 23/24	6211909	Angewandte Bauphysik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Vogel, Dehn, Altmann
----------	---------	--------------------------------------	-------	---	----------------------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.7 Course: Applied Dynamics of Structures [T-BGU-100021]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100038 - Applied Dynamics of Structures](#)



Type
Written examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6211903	Erdbebeningenieurwesen	1 SWS	Lecture	Stark, Sedlmair
WT 23/24	6211904	Übungen zu Erdbebeningenieurwesen	1 SWS	Practice	Sedlmair
ST 2024	6211805	Practical Building Dynamics	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark, Heiland
ST 2024	6211806	Excercises Practical Building Dynamics	1 SWS	Practice / 	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.8 Course: Applied Ecology and Water Quality [T-BGU-109956]





Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs
Dr.-Ing. Stephan Hilgert

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-104922 - Freshwater Ecology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6223813	Applied Ecology and Water Quality	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Hilgert, Fuchs

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

term paper, appr. 8-15 pages, and
presentation, appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

The number of participants in the course is limited to 12 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering* and *Geoecology* and further study programs. The attendance at the first meeting is mandatory. In case of absence the place will be assigned to a person on the waiting list.

T

6.9 Course: Applied Geotechnics [T-BGU-100073]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100072 - Applied Geotechnics](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6251810	Foundations and Retaining Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Stutz
ST 2024	6251812	Special Foundation Engineering and Design	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Stutz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation


none





T

6.10 Course: Applied Geothermics [T-BGU-108017]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Kohl
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100077 - Coupled Geomechanic Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6310425	Geothermics II: Application and Industrial Use	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Kohl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (45min) according to §4 (2) of the examination regulations.

Prerequisites

none

T

6.11 Course: Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112653]

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

Competence Certificate

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4 in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series " Introduction to Applied Studies on Culture and Society ". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Fjordevik, Anneli und Jörg Roche: Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften. Vol. 10. Narr Francke Attempto Verlag, 2019.

Annotation

The Basic Module consists of the lecture "Introduction to Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society", which is offered only in the winter semester. It is therefore recommended that students start their studies in the winter semester and complete them before module 2.

T

6.12 Course: Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112345]**Responsible:** Christine Myglas**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

Competence Certificate

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4:

[Introduction to Sustainable Development](#) in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series "Introduction to Sustainable Development". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

or

[Sustainability Spring Days at KIT](#) in the form of a reflection report on all components of the project days "Sustainability Spring Days at KIT". Length approx. 12,000 characters (incl. spaces).

Prerequisites

None

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Kropp, Ariane: Grundlagen der Nachhaltigen Entwicklung: Handlungsmöglichkeiten und Strategien zur Umsetzung. Springer-Verlag, 2018.

Pufé, Iris: Nachhaltigkeit. 3. überarb. Edition, UTB, 2017.

Roorda, Niko, et al.: Grundlagen der nachhaltigen Entwicklung. Springer-Verlag, 2021.

Annotation

Module Basics consists of the lecture "Introduction to Sustainable Development", which is only offered in the summer semester or alternatively of the project days "Sustainability Spring Days at KIT", which is only offered in the winter semester. It is recommended to complete the course before Elective Module and Specialisation Module.

In exceptional cases, Elective Module or Specialisation Module can also be completed simultaneously with Basics Module. However, the prior completion of the advanced modules Elective and Specialisation should be avoided.

T

6.13 Course: Basics of Finite Elements [T-BGU-100047]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100052 - Basics of Finite Elements](#)

Type
Oral examination





Credits
5

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6215901	Grundlagen Finite Elemente	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Betsch
WT 23/24	6215902	Übungen zu Grundlagen Finite Elemente	2 SWS	Practice / 	Hille

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.14 Course: Basics of Prestressed Concrete [T-BGU-100019]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100036 - Basics of Prestressed Concrete](#)



Type
Written examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6211803	Basics of Prestressed Concrete	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark
ST 2024	6211804	Exercises of Basics Prestressed Concrete	2 SWS	Practice / 	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.15 Course: Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete [T-BGU-100018]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100003 - Bracing and Stability in Reinforced Concrete](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6211801	Reinforcement and Stability in Reinforced Concrete Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark
ST 2024	6211802	Exercises Reinforcement and Stability in Reinforced Concrete Construction	2 SWS	Practice / 	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.16 Course: Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation [T-BGU-100089]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100079 - Environmental Geotechnics](#)

Type
Oral examination





Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6251915	Brownfield Sites - Investigation, Evaluation, Rehabilitation	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bieberstein, Eiche, Würdemann, Mohrlok

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation


none




T

6.17 Course: Building and Environmental Aerodynamics [T-BGU-111060]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Christof-Bernhard Gromke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105503 - Interaction Flow - Building Structure](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6221905	Building and Environmental Aerodynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Gromke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation

none

T**6.18 Course: Building Information Modeling (BIM) [T-BGU-108007]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103916 - Building Information Modeling \(BIM\)](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241812	Building Information Modeling	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

project report appr. 10 pages and presentation appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.19 Course: Building Preservation in Steel Structures [T-BGU-110856]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100043 - Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures](#)
[M-BGU-105373 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6212909	Bauwerkserhaltung im Stahlbau	2 SWS	Lecture	Ummenhofer

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation


none





T

6.20 Course: Building Preservation in Timber Structures [T-BGU-110857]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100043 - Building Preservation of Steel and Timber Structures](#)
[M-BGU-105374 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6213903	Bauwerkserhaltung im Holzbau	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Frese, Mitarbeiter/ innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none




Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.21 Course: Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions [T-BGU-100038]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100058 - Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
5**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6211811	Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Vogel
ST 2024	6211812	Exercises to Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions	1 SWS	Practice / 	Vogel
ST 2024	6211813	Building Analysis	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Vogel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T

6.22 Course: Building Technology [T-BGU-100040]**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Wirth**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103950 - Building Physics I](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6211910	Gebäudetechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wirth

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.23 Course: City Transport Facilities [T-BGU-100083]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100026 - City Transport Facilities](#)


Type
Oral examination




Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6233909	Innerstädtische Verkehrsanlagen	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zimmermann, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

Exercises and student research project City Transport Facilities has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-109912 - Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.24 Course: Computational Analysis of Structures [T-BGU-100031]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100047 - Computational Analysis of Structures](#)



Type
Oral examination





Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
3

Events					
ST 2024	6214801	Computational Analysis of Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wagner
ST 2024	6214802	Exercises to Computational Analysis of Structures	2 SWS	Practice / 	Panther

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

Student research project "Computational Analysis of Structures" has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-100174 - Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures'](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.25 Course: Computational Structural Dynamics [T-BGU-100999]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100579 - Numerical Structural Dynamics](#)


Type
Oral examination

Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6215810	Numerical Structural Dynamics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Betsch, Reiff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T

6.26 Course: Concrete Construction Technology [T-BGU-100036]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100056 - Concrete Construction Technology](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6211914	Betontechnologie	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Dehn, Kvitsel
WT 23/24	6211915	Modelling in Concrete Technology	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Patel, Dehn

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.27 Course: Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges [T-BGU-100024]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100040 - Construction of Steel and Composite Bridges](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6212805	Stahl- und Verbundbrückenbau	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ummenhofer
ST 2024	6212806	Übungen zu Stahl- und Verbundbrückenbau	2 SWS	Practice / 	Ummenhofer, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation





none

T

6.28 Course: Contact Mechanics [T-BGU-109947]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Marlon Franke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-104916 - Contact Mechanics](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6215909	Contact Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture	Konyukhov
WT 23/24	6215910	Exercises Contact Mechanic	2 SWS	Practice	Konyukhov
ST 2024	6215909	Contact Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Konyukhov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.29 Course: Continuum Mechanics [T-BGU-106196]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Marlon Franke
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100070 - Basics of Numeric Modeling](#)
[M-BGU-106115 - Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation](#)

Type
Oral examination


Credits
3





Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events

WT 23/24	6215702	Kontinuumsmechanik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Franke
----------	---------	------------------------------------	-------	---	--------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.30 Course: Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities [T-BGU-100627]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100345 - Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities](#)



Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6243901	Demontage und Dekontamination von kerntechnischen Anlagen	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Gentes, Mitarbeiter/innen
WT 23/24	6243903	Neuentwicklungen und Optimierungen in der Maschinentechnik der Demontage und des Rückbaus	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Gentes, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

keine

Recommendation


none




Annotation

none

T**6.31 Course: Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling [T-BGU-112171]****Responsible:** Dr. rer. nat. Ralf Loritz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105994 - Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6224912	Deep Learning in Hydrological Modeling	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Loritz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

scientific presentation appr. 15 min., report appr. 10 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.32 Course: Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures [T-BGU-110852]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105370 - Design and Construction in Metal and Lightweight Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6212913	Entwerfen und Konstruieren im Metall- und Leichtbau	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (Ummenhofer

Competence Certificate

structure and construction proposal, report appr. 20 pages, colloquium appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.33 Course: Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete [T-BGU-100015]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100033 - Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
4**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6211701	Bemessung und Konstruktion von Bauteilen im Stahlbeton	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark
WT 23/24	6211702	Übungen zu Bemessung und Konstruktion von Bauteilen im Stahlbeton	2 SWS	Practice	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T**6.34 Course: Design Exercise Hydraulic Structures [T-BGU-111929]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103376 - Hydraulic Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6222703	Design of Hydraulic Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Seidel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

1 design exercise, report about 10 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation




none

T**6.35 Course: Design Exercise River Engineering [T-BGU-111928]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103376 - Hydraulic Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6222701	River Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

1 design exercise, report about 10 pages

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.36 Course: Digital Engineering and Construction [T-BGU-111695]****Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105830 - Digital Engineering and Construction](#)**Type**
Examination of another type**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Expansion**
1 terms**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6244901	Digital Engineering and Construction	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Maalek

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

4 weekly assignments, term paper approx. 10 pages, presentation approx. 15-20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation




none

T

6.37 Course: Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling [T-BGU-110382]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Tim Zinke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105135 - Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6212912	Digital Planning and Building Information Modeling	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zinke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

preparation of BIM flat pattern plan and report, approx. 20 pages, with presentation, approx. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation




none

Annotation

none

T**6.38 Course: Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling [T-BGU-111276]****Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Reza Maalek**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105638 - Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling](#)**Type**
Examination of another type**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Expansion**
1 terms**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6244801	Digital Technologies in Field Information Modeling	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Maalek

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

4 weekly assignments, term paper approx. 10 pages, presentation approx. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T**6.39 Course: Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management [T-BGU-108941]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-104348 - Digitalization in Facility and Real Estate Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6242907	Digitization in Facility- and Real Estate Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

project work incl. report, appr. 15 pages, and presentation/colloquium, appr. 15 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none



Annotation




none

T

6.40 Course: Durability and Service Life Design [T-BGU-100037]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100057 - Durability and Service Life Design](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6211907	Korrosive Prozesse und Lebensdauer	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Vogel, Dehn
WT 23/24	6211908	Analytische Verfahren	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Vogel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.41 Course: Dynamics of Structures [T-BGU-100077]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
2**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6215701	Baudynamik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Betsch, Reiff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.42 Course: Earthworks and Foundation Engineering [T-BGU-100068]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100068 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6251701	Foundation Types	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Stutz, Mugele
WT 23/24	6251703	Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Bieberstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preparation of the student research project for examination preparation

Annotation

none

T**6.43 Course: Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112349]****Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T**6.44 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112348]****Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

6.45 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112350]

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T**6.46 Course: Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112347]****Organisation:** University**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation



The content of the Basics Module is helpful.





T

6.47 Course: Environmental Communication [T-BGU-101676]

Responsible: Dr. rer. nat. Charlotte Kämpf
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101108 - Environmental Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6224905	Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Kämpf
ST 2024	6224905	Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Kämpf

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

presentation, appr. 15 min.,
manuscript, appr. 6000 words, and
Poster DIN-A3

Prerequisites

The accomplishment 'Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication' (T-BGU-106620) has to be passend.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-106620 - Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.48 Course: Environmental Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106767]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103383 - Environmental Fluid Mechanics](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6221909	Environmental Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Eiff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none





Annotation

none

T

6.49 Course: Environmentally-Friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings [T-BGU-100146]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100110 - Environmentally-friendly Recycling and Disassembly of Buildings](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6243801	Project Studies	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Hauptenthal, Gentes
ST 2024	6243803	Dismantling Techniques	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Gentes

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.50 Course: Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice [T-BGU-108009]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103918 - Equipment and Special Construction Techniques in Building Practice](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6243905	Geräte und spezielle Verfahren in der Baupraxis II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gentes, Schneider
ST 2024	6241815	Geräte und spezielle Verfahren in der Baupraxis I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gentes, Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.51 Course: Examination Prerequisite Conceptual Design of Concrete Bridges [T-BGU-113070]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100037 - Solid Construction Bridges](#)

Type
Completed coursework

Credits
1


Grading scale
pass/fail





Recurrence
Each winter term

Expansion
1 terms

Version
1

Events

WT 23/24	6211901	Massivbrücken	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark
WT 23/24	6211902	Übungen zu Massivbrücken	2 SWS	Practice	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

preparation of a structural analysis, appr. 25 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none



Annotation




none

T**6.52 Course: Examination Prerequisite Environmental Communication [T-BGU-106620]**

Responsible: Dr. rer. nat. Charlotte Kämpf
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101108 - Environmental Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6224905	Umweltkommunikation / Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Kämpf
ST 2024	6224905	Environmental Communication	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Kämpf

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

2 literature annotations, appr. 150 words each, and short presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T**6.53 Course: Exercise Logistics, Supply and Disposal [T-BGU-113017]**

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100014 - Space and Infrastructure](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6231805	Development, Supply and Disposal Planning	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Kagerbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

1 plan submission with 1-2 pages written explanation

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.54 Course: Exercises and Student Research Project City Transport Facilities [T-BGU-109912]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100026 - City Transport Facilities](#)**Type**
Completed coursework**Credits**
2**Grading scale**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Expansion**
1 terms**Version**
1**Events**

WT 23/24	6233909	Innerstädtische Verkehrsanlagen	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zimmermann, Mitarbeiter/innen
----------	---------	---	-------	---	----------------------------------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

report approx. 5 pages and 3 planning documents

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.55 Course: Experimental Hydraulics [T-BGU-112374]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-106114 - Experimental Hydraulics and Measurement Techniques](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6222907	Experimental Hydraulics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (Seidel

Competence Certificate

term paper, appr. 10 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.56 Course: Experimental Report Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-113138]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Helbig**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-106116 - Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6215812	Praktikum in experimenteller Festkörpermechanik, Teil 2: Erweiterte Versuche der experimentellen Festkörpermechanik	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Helbig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

experimental report of one selected experiment, appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.57 Course: Experimental Report Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-113137]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Helbig**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-106116 - Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics](#)**Type**
Completed coursework**Credits**
1**Grading scale**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Expansion**
1 terms**Version**
1**Events**

WT 23/24	6215911	Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Helbig
ST 2024	6215911	Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Helbig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

experimental report of one selected experiment, appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.58 Course: Experiments in Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106760]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olivier Eiff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103377 - Experiments in Fluid Mechanics](#)**Type**
Examination of another type**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6221802	Experiments in Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Eiff, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

laboratory reports with analyses of the experiments in small teams, each appr. 10 pages including figures and tables, and oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none





Annotation

none

T**6.59 Course: Facility Management [T-BGU-111908]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105922 - Facility Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6242908	Facility and Service Management	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts
WT 23/24	6242909	Facility and Real Estate Management II	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Lennerts

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation




none

T**6.60 Course: Facility Management in Hospitals [T-BGU-108004]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-106454 - Facility Management in Hospitals](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6242905	Facility Management in Hospitals	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/ innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

term paper appr. 10 pages, with final presentation appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation





none

T**6.61 Course: FE-Applications in Practical Engineering [T-BGU-100032]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100048 - FE-Applications in Practical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6214803	FE-Applications in Practical Engineering	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Volovikova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

FE modeling and analysis of a specified and a selectable engineering structure as home work and project group work, submission of the home work, the program data and the slides of the presentation, final project presentation ca. 30 min. and subsequent discussion

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T


6.62 Course: Field Training Water Quality [T-BGU-109957]





Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs
Dr.-Ing. Stephan Hilgert

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-104922 - Freshwater Ecology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6223814	Field Training Water Quality	2 SWS	Practice / 	Hilgert, Fuchs

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

report on field training, appr. 8-15 pages

Prerequisites

The 'Teilleistung' Applied Ecology and Water Quality (T-BGU-109956, seminar paper with presentation) has to be begun, i.e. at least the registration has to be made.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-109956 - Applied Ecology and Water Quality](#) must have been started.



Recommendation





none

Annotation

The number of participants in the course is limited to 12 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering* and *Geoeology* and further study programs. The attendance at the first meeting is mandatory. In case of absence the place will be assigned to a person on the waiting list.

T**6.63 Course: Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-100998]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100578 - Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6215808	Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Betsch
ST 2024	6215809	Exercises Finite Elements in Solid Mechanics	2 SWS	Practice / 	Hille

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none




Annotation

none

T**6.64 Course: Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions [T-BGU-111947]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Dehn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105936 - Fire Behavior of Building Materials, Components and Constructions](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6211916	Fire Behaviour of Building Materials, Components and Constructions	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Dehn, Mitarbeiter/ innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none




Annotation

none

T**6.65 Course: Flow Measurement Techniques [T-BGU-110411]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Christof-Bernhard Gromke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-106114 - Experimental Hydraulics and Measurement Techniques](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6221907	Flow Measurement Techniques	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Gromke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.66 Course: Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [T-BGU-110841]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105361 - Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows](#)

Type
Oral examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6221806	Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Uhlmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.67 Course: Fracture and Damage Mechanics [T-BGU-100087]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100053 - Fracture and Damage Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.68 Course: Freight Transport [T-BGU-106611]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Chlond**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100020 - Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6232809	Freight Transport	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Chlond

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none


T**6.69 Course: Geostatistics [T-BGU-106605]**





Responsible: Dr. Mirko Mälicke
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103762 - Analysis of Spatial Data](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6224805	Geostatistics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Mälicke, Zehe

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

presentation of an exercise, appr. 15 min. (max. 30 points), and submission of a project report, appr. 12 pages (max. 70 points); passed with min. 60 points

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.70 Course: Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology [T-BGU-100075]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100076 - Geotechnical Testing and Measuring Technology](#)




Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6251909	Rock Testing	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Schneider
WT 23/24	6251910	Testing in Dam and Wastefill Engineering	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Bieberstein
WT 23/24	6251911	Geotechnical Measuring Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Gehring

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.71 Course: Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures [T-BGU-100025]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Daniel Ruff**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100041 - Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6212905	Glas-, Kunststoff- und Seiltragwerke	3 SWS	Lecture	Ruff
WT 23/24	6212906	Übungen zu Glas-, Kunststoff- und Seiltragwerke	1 SWS	Practice	Ruff

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation




none

Annotation

none

T**6.72 Course: Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing [T-BGU-100080]****Responsible:** Tobias Riegger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100078 - Special Underground Engineering](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6251820	Ground Improvement, Grouting and Soil Freezing	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Riegger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation



none





T

6.73 Course: Ground Investigation [T-BGU-100072]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100071 - Ground Investigation](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6251808	Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises	2 SWS	Practice / 	Reith, Zürn
ST 2024	6251809	Geomechanical Field Exercise	2 SWS	Practice / 	Reith, Zürn

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.74 Course: Ground Water and Earth Dams [T-BGU-100091]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100073 - Ground Water and Earth Dams](#)



Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6251814	Geotechnical Ground Water Problems	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Bieberstein
ST 2024	6251816	Embankment Dams (Advanced)	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Bieberstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T

6.75 Course: Groundwater Flow around Structures [T-BGU-106774]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michele Trevisson**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103389 - Hydraulic Structures](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6221815	Groundwater Flow around Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Trevisson

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.76 Course: Groundwater Hydraulics [T-BGU-100624]**

Responsible: Dr. Ulf Mohrlök
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100340 - Groundwater Management](#)


Type
Oral examination





Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6221801	Groundwater Hydraulics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Mohrlök

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.77 Course: Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning [T-BGU-109916]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100018 - Project Integrated Planning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	5	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6230901	Projekt Integriertes Planen	4 SWS	Project (P / ●)	Zimmermann, Chlond

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

integrated term paper of the whole group and 2 presentations of the result, each appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.78 Course: Highway Design [T-BGU-100057]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100017 - Highway Design](#)

Type
Oral examination





Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6233901	DV-gestützter Straßenentwurf	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zimmermann
WT 23/24	6233903	Projektstudie Außerortsstraße	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

Study project Design of a Rural Road hat to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-109917 - Study Project Design of a Rural Road](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.79 Course: History of Urban Planning [T-BGU-108441]

Responsible: Dr. rer. nat. Marion Hitzeroth
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100013 - Urban Renewal](#)

Type
Written examination




Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6328016	Urban Planning I: Urban Planning History	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ross

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.80 Course: Hollow Section Structures [T-BGU-100086]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Herion**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100004 - Hollow Section Structures](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6212903	Hohlprofilkonstruktionen	2 SWS	Lecture	N.N.
WT 23/24	6212904	Übungen zu Hohlprofilkonstruktionen	2 SWS	Practice	N.N.

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

please note:





Courses were not offered in the winter term 2023/24.

T**6.81 Course: Homework 'Basics of Finite Elements' [T-BGU-109908]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100052 - Basics of Finite Elements](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6215901	Grundlagen Finite Elemente	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Betsch
WT 23/24	6215902	Übungen zu Grundlagen Finite Elemente	2 SWS	Practice / 	Hille

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

processing of three exercise sheets

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.82 Course: Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' [T-BGU-109950]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-104880 - Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6224908	Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Ehret

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

course associated assignments, short reports appr. 1 page each

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.83 Course: Hydraulic Engineering [T-BGU-106759]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103376 - Hydraulic Engineering](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6222701	River Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
ST 2024	6222703	Design of Hydraulic Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Seidel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 75 min.

Prerequisites

The not graded accomplishments 'Design Exercise River Engineering', T-BGU-111928, and 'Design Exercise Hydraulic Structures', T-BGU-111929, have to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-111928 - Design Exercise River Engineering](#) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-BGU-111929 - Design Exercise Hydraulic Structures](#) must have been passed.


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.84 Course: Hydro Power Engineering [T-BGU-100139]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100103 - Hydro Power Engineering](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6222801	Hydro Power Engineering	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Oberle

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.85 Course: Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems [T-BGU-106599]****Responsible:** Dr. Jan Wienhöfer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103763 - Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6224807	Hydrological Measurements in Environmental Systems	4 SWS	/ ●	Wienhöfer, Mitarbeiter/ innen

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The examination consists of four parts:

1. active participation in the seminar (presentation ~ 20 mins)
2. active participation in field and lab work
3. documentation of the field experiments (report ~ 10 pages)
4. analysis of field data (presentation ~ 20 mins and report ~10 pages)

Each part is graded with points, and the overall grade is determined by the number of points obtained.

Passing the exam requires at least 1 point in each of the four parts, and in total the minimum number of points.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

The course requires a minimum number of 6 and a maximum number of 30 participants. Please register online for the course (not exam!), 6224807, via the Campus portal (in exceptional cases via e-mail to the responsible lecturer). Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of *Water Science and Engineering*, students of *Civil Engineering*, students of *Geoecology*.

T**6.86 Course: In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112655]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T**6.87 Course: In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112658]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T**6.88 Course: In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112656]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T**6.89 Course: In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112657]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T**6.90 Course: In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112654]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:


- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium





Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T**6.91 Course: Information Management for Public Mobility Services [T-BGU-106608]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232905	Informationsmanagement für öffentliche Mobilitätsangebote	2 SWS	Block / 	Vortisch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

lecture accompanying exercises, appr. 5 pieces

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.92 Course: Infrastructure Management [T-BGU-106300]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100009 - Infrastructure Management](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6233801	Design and Construction of Roads	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Plachkova-Dzhurova, Zimmermann
ST 2024	6233802	Operation and Maintenance of Roads	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Plachkova-Dzhurova, Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 120 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none




Annotation

none

T**6.93 Course: Innovations and Developments in Metal and Lightweight Structures [T-BGU-110854]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Albiez**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105372 - Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures](#)
[M-BGU-105373 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Metal and Lightweight Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6212808	Innovationen und Entwicklungen im Metall- und Leichtbau	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Albiez

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation





none

T

6.94 Course: Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures [T-BGU-110855]**Responsible:** Dr. Carmen Sandhaas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105372 - Innovations and Developments in Steel and Timber Structures](#)
[M-BGU-105374 - Building Preservation and Innovations in Timber Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6213906	Innovations and Developments in Timber Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Sandhaas, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none


T**6.95 Course: Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management [T-BGU-111275]**




Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret
Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-105637 - Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6224801	Integrated Design Project in Water Resources Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Ehret, Seidel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

project work, report approx. 15 pages with presentation approx. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.96 Course: Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures [T-BGU-110404]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Gebhardt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103389 - Hydraulic Structures](#)
[M-BGU-105503 - Interaction Flow - Building Structure](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6221903	Interaction Flow - Hydraulic Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (Gebhardt

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T


6.97 Course: Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures [T-BGU-112392]





Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Rosemarie Wagner

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-106119 - Interdisciplinary Design of Timber Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6213803	Interdisciplinary Structural Development in Timber Construction	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Dietsch, La Magna

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

structural design:

- drawing and describing the structure,
- plans with documentation,
- documentation of the structural analysis,
- two interim and final presentations, each appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

see module

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none


T**6.98 Course: Interdisciplin Design – Urban and Transportation Planning [T-BGU-112555]**




Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Engel
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-106183 - Interdisciplinary Design – Urban and Transportation Planning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	see Annotations	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6232812	Interdisciplinary Design - Innenstadt(ring) Freiburg	2 SWS	Project (P / )	Vortisch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

urban planning and traffic planning design services with semester-long supervision:

report with plan illustrations and evaluations from a traffic demand model, approx. 10 pages, and interim and final presentations, each approx. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

The course can only be offered if there is a task suitable for interdisciplinary collaboration in the respective semester. Therefore, the course can only be offered irregularly. Please inform yourself about this also on the website of the Institute of Transportation.

The number of participants in the course is limited to 10 persons. A registration is mandatory. Registration modalities will be published on the institute homepage in due time. If necessary, the places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Mobility and Infrastructure*. The participation will be confirmed by the end of the first lecture week.

T**6.99 Course: Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning [T-BGU-109949]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-104880 - Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
4**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1**Events**

WT 23/24	6224908	Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Ehret
----------	---------	--	-------	--------------------------	-------

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

The accomplishment Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning' (T-BGU-109265) has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-109950 - Homework 'Introduction to Environmental Data Analysis and Statistical Learning'](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.100 Course: Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences, Prerequisite [T-BGU-103541]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Sven Wursthorn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100014 - Space and Infrastructure](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 23/24	6071101	Einführung in GIS für Studierende natur-, ingenieur- und geowissenschaftlicher Fachrichtungen, V/Ü	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Wursthorn

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The achievement control takes place via accepted exercises.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.101 Course: Introduction to Matlab [T-BGU-106765]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Uwe Ehret**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6224907	Introduction to Matlab	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Ehret, Wienhöfer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Implementation of a Matlab code within a class exercise

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

The course is limited to 60 participants. Please register via the student portal (Studierendenportal). Only in case that this should not be possible: Please register via e-mail to the responsible lecturer. Participants are selected according to their progress of study considering the following order: students of Water Science and Engineering, then students of Civil Engineering with focus 'Water and Environment', then other students.

T


6.102 Course: Introduction to Python [T-BGU-112598]





Responsible: Prof. Dr. Jan Cermak
Dr. Julia Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6020130	Introduction to Python	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Cermak

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successfully completed exercises focussing on implementation and documentation of a Python code.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Annotation

The associated lecture is especially intended for students of the MSc Geodäsie und Geoinformatik and MSc Remote Sensing and Geoinformatics.

External students may attend the course if there is sufficient capacity. External students communicate their individual interest to participate in this lecture at the latest one week before the start of the lectures via e-mail to anja.carle@kit.edu receive positive/negative feedback regarding the possibility of participation.

T

6.103 Course: Landfills [T-BGU-100084]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Andreas Bieberstein
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100079 - Environmental Geotechnics](#)


Type
Oral examination




Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6251913	Landfills	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Bieberstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.104 Course: Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads [T-BGU-106297]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100011 - Laws and Proceedings Concerning Traffic and Roads](#)




Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6232801	Assessment and Decision-making Process	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Chlond
ST 2024	6233803	Verkehrs-, Planungs- und Wegerecht	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hönig
ST 2024	6233804	Environmental Sustainability of Roads	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 120 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation

none

T**6.105 Course: Leadership and Communication [T-BGU-111900]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105917 - Leadership and Communication](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241805	Leadership and Communication	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno, Eschen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.106 Course: Lean Construction [T-BGU-108000]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100104 - Lean Construction](#)


Type
Written examination




Credits
4,5

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6241901	Lean Construction	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 70 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T**6.107 Course: Lean Integrated Project Delivery [T-BGU-111910]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105925 - Lean Integrated Project Delivery \(Lean IPD\)](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241817	Lean Integrated Project Delivery	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Haghsheno

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.108 Course: Long-Distance and Air Traffic [T-BGU-106301]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Chlond**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100020 - Intermodality in Freight, Long-Distance and Air Transport](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232904	Fern- und Luftverkehr	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Chlond, Dozenten

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.109 Course: Machinery and Process Engineering [T-BGU-100623]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sascha Gentes
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100339 - Machinery and Process Engineering](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
5

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6241703	Verfahrenstechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schneider
WT 23/24	6243701	Maschinentechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gentes, Dörfler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.110 Course: Mass Fluxes in River Basins [T-BGU-111061]****Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103373 - River Basin Modeling](#)**Type**
Completed coursework**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Expansion**
1 terms**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6223812	Mass Fluxes in River Basins	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fuchs, Morling

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

working on exercises: report, appr. 5 pages, and presentation , appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.111 Course: Master's Thesis [T-BGU-110135]

Responsible: Studiendekan:in der KIT-Fakultät für Bauingenieur-, Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-104996 - Module Master's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Final Thesis	30	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

duration appr. 6 months

presentation within one month after submission of the thesis

Prerequisites

defined for the module Master Thesis

Final Thesis

This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

Submission deadline 6 months**Maximum extension period** 3 months**Correction period** 8 weeks

This thesis requires confirmation by the examination office.

Recommendation

see module

Annotation

Information about the procedure regarding admission and registration of the Master Thesis see chap. 2.9.

T

6.112 Course: Material Models in Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-100044]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100054 - Material Models in Solid Mechanics](#)



Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6215801	Anwendungsorientierte Materialtheorien	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Seelig, Schmidt
ST 2024	6215802	Übungen zu Anwendungsorientierte Materialtheorien	2 SWS	Practice / 	Seelig, Schmidt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.113 Course: Material Science, Welding and Fatigue [T-BGU-100023]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Philipp Weidner**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100039 - Material Science, Welding and Fatigue](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6212803	Stahlwerkstoffe, Schweißtechnik und Ermüdung	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Seyfried, Weidner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.114 Course: Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques [T-BGU-100043]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Nico Herrmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100061 - Materials Testing and Measuring Techniques](#)




Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6211911	Messverfahren im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Herrmann, Dehn
WT 23/24	6211912	Übungen zu Messverfahren im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau	1 SWS	Practice / 	Herrmann
WT 23/24	6211913	Materialprüfung im Stahlbetonbau	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Herrmann, Dehn

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T**6.115 Course: Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES [T-BGU-110842]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105362 - Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6221911	Modelling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Uhlmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.116 Course: Modeling Techniques in Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-103223]**

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Alexander Konyukhov
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-101673 - Modeling in Solid Mechanics](#)


Type
Oral examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6215807	Modeling in Strength of Materials	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	N.N.

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation


none




T

6.117 Course: Modeling Wastewater Treatment Processes [T-BGU-112371]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-106113 - Modeling Wastewater Treatment Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6223816	Modelling Wastewater Treatment Processes	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Azari Najaf Abad

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written report, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none





Annotation

The number of participants in the course is limited to 20 persons. The registration is made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering*, *Chemical and Process Engineering*, *Geoecology* and further study programs.

T

6.118 Course: Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning [T-BGU-100012]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100008 - Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232701	Berechnungsverfahren und Modelle in der Verkehrsplanung	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen
WT 23/24	6232703	Straßenverkehrstechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.119 Course: Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures [T-BGU-100030]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100046 - Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6214702	Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fina
WT 23/24	6214703	Exercises to Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures	2 SWS	Practice / 	Weber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.120 Course: Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures [T-BGU-100035]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Werner Wagner
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100051 - Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures](#)



Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6214903	Non-linear Analysis of Surface Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wagner
WT 23/24	6214904	Übungen zu Nichtlineare Modellierung von Flächentragwerken	2 SWS	Practice / 	Geiger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 3 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.121 Course: Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering [T-BGU-106776]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103390 - Numerical Flow Modeling in Hydraulic Engineering](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6222903	Numerische Strömungsmodellierung im Wasserbau	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Oberle

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.122 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics [T-BGU-106758]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics](#)


Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6221702	Numerical Fluid Mechanics I	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Uhlmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.123 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics II [T-BGU-106768]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103384 - Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6221809	Numerical Fluid Mechanics II	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Uhlmann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

module Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauim2P5-NUMFLMECH] must be completed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none





Annotation

none

T**6.124 Course: Numerical Groundwater Modeling [T-BGU-100625]****Responsible:** Dr. Ulf Mohrlök**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100340 - Groundwater Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6221901	Numerical Groundwater Modeling	2 SWS	Project (P / )	Mohrlök

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

project report, appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.125 Course: Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis [T-BGU-100034]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100050 - Numerical Methods in Structural Analysis](#)


Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6214901	Numerische Methoden in der Baustatik	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Fina

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.126 Course: Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics [T-BGU-100107]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100075 - Numerical Modelling in Geotechnics](#)



Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6251818	Exercises in Numerical Modelling	2 SWS	Practice / 	Osinov
ST 2024	6251819	FEM Applications in Geotechnical Modelling	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Osinov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.;

on base of a programming project worked at during the semester

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.127 Course: Numerics in Geotechnics [T-BGU-106197]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Vladimir Osinov**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100070 - Basics of Numeric Modeling](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6251707	Numerics in Geotechnics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Osinov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.128 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [T-ZAK-112659]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from In-depth Module.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

T**6.129 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development
[T-ZAK-112351]****Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from Elective Module.

Prerequisites

A requirement for the Supplementary Course: Oral examination is the successful completion of the modules Basics Module and Specialisation Module and the required electives of Elective Module.

T**6.130 Course: Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering [T-BGU-106769]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103384 - Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6221807	Parallel Programming Techniques for Engineering Problems	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Uhlmann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

module Numerical Fluid Mechanics [bauim2P5-NUMFLMECH] must be completed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-BGU-103375 - Numerical Fluid Mechanics](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.131 Course: Planning of Transportation Systems [T-BGU-100013]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100016 - Planning of Transportation Systems](#)


Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6232806	Properties of Means of Transport	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Vortisch
ST 2024	6232808	Strategic Traffic Planning	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Waßmuth

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 120 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none




Annotation





none

T

6.132 Course: Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics [T-BGU-113139]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Helbig**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-106116 - Practical Course in Experimental Solid Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6215911	Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Helbig
ST 2024	6215812	Praktikum in experimenteller Festkörpermechanik, Teil 2: Erweiterte Versuche der experimentellen Festkörpermechanik	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Helbig
ST 2024	6215911	Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Helbig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

in each semester an experimental report has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-113137 - Experimental Report Fundamentals in Experimental Solid Mechanics](#) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-BGU-113138 - Experimental Report Advanced Experimental Solid Mechanics](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none



Annotation





The oral examination should normally be taken at the end of the summer term.

T

6.133 Course: Practical Exercises Dynamics of Structures [T-BGU-111044]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103951 - Further Examinations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6215701	Baudynamik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Betsch, Reiff
WT 23/24	6215905	Baudynamikpraktikum	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Mitarbeiter/innen, Reiff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

reports 2-4 pages per experiment

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

in addition to course Dynamics of Structures;

only selectable as additional accomplishment in the module Further Examinations ([M-BGU-103951](#))

T**6.134 Course: Practical Fire Protection [T-BGU-100042]****Responsible:** Thomas Egelhaaf**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100060 - Building Physics II](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1**Events**

ST 2024	6211815	Practical Fire Protection	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Egelhaaf
---------	---------	---	-------	---	----------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T

6.135 Course: Practical Noise Control [T-BGU-108024]**Responsible:** Christian Zander**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100060 - Building Physics II](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
3

Events					
ST 2024	6211814	Practical Noise Control	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Zander

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.136 Course: Practice Module [T-ZAK-112660]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	1

Competence Certificate

Internship (3 ECT)

Report within the framework of the practical training (Length approx. 18,000 characters (incl. spaces)

(1 ECT)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Knowledge from the Basic Module and the Elective Module is helpful.

T**6.137 Course: Presentation 'Urban Water Infrastructure and Management' [T-BGU-112369]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad
PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103358 - Urban Water Infrastructure and Management](#)

Type
Completed coursework


Credits
2




Grading scale
pass/fail

Recurrence
Each winter term

Expansion
1 terms

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6223701	Urban Water Infrastructure and Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Fuchs

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

presentation, appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none



Annotation




none

T**6.138 Course: Production Planning and Control in Construction [T-BGU-111901]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105918 - Production Planning and Control in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241801	Site Management	1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	N.N.
ST 2024	6241803	Site Planning and Handling	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Miernik, Kohlhammer, Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.139 Course: Project Integrated Planning [T-BGU-100061]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100018 - Project Integrated Planning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	1	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6230901	Projekt Integriertes Planen	4 SWS	Project (P / ●)	Zimmermann, Chlond

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

Group exercise Project Integrated Planning has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-109916 - Group Exercise Project Integrated Planning](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T**6.140 Course: Project Lean Integrated Project Delivery [T-BGU-111911]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105925 - Lean Integrated Project Delivery \(Lean IPD\)](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241817	Lean Integrated Project Delivery	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Haghsheno

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

case study report, appr. 15 pages;
 final presentation and colloquium, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.141 Course: Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry [T-BGU-100622]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100338 - Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each term	4

Events					
WT 23/24	6241701	Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

case study during the semester:

report appr. 15 pages

interim presentations and final presentations appr. 10 min. each

colloquium at the end of the semester appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation

none

T**6.142 Course: Project Paper Lean Construction [T-BGU-101007]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100104 - Lean Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6241901	Lean Construction	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

project:

report, appr. 10 pages, and
 presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none





Annotation

none

T**6.143 Course: Project Report Water Distribution Systems [T-BGU-108485]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-104100 - Water Distribution Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6222905	Water Distribution Systems	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Oberle

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**project report, appr. 15 pages, and
presentation, appr. 15 min.**Prerequisites**

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.144 Course: Project Studies in Water Resources Management [T-BGU-106783]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Seidel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103394 - Project Studies in Water Resources Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6222901	Projektstudium: Wasserwirtschaftliche Planungen	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (Seidel

Competence Certificate

project work: term paper, appr. 15 pages, with presentation, appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none





Annotation

none

T**6.145 Course: Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures [T-BGU-111909]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105924 - Real Estate and Facility Management - on Site Lectures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6242804	Real Estate und Facility Management – on site lectures	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

report appr. 15 pages and presentatin/colloquium appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none





Annotation

none

T

6.146 Course: Real Estate Management [T-BGU-100629]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100346 - Real Estate Management](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6242901	Real Estate Management Controlling	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Lennerts
WT 23/24	6242902	Property Valuation Basics	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Lennerts
WT 23/24	6242903	Corporate and Public Real Estate Management	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Lennerts
WT 23/24	6242904	Projectdevelopment with Case Study	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Lennerts, Mitarbeiter/ innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none



Annotation





none

T**6.147 Course: Research Seminar Construction Management [T-BGU-108008]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103917 - Research Seminar Construction Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6241906	Baubetriebliches Forschungsseminar II	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen
ST 2024	6241814	Baubetriebliches Forschungsseminar I	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

project report, appr. 25 pages, and colloquium, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation





none

T

6.148 Course: River Basin Modeling [T-BGU-106603]**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103373 - River Basin Modeling](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6223904	Modelling Mass Fluxes in River Basins	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Fuchs

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**project report, appr. 10 pages, and
presentation, appr. 15 min.**Prerequisites**

The not graded accomplishment 'Mass Fluxes in River Basins' has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-111061 - Mass Fluxes in River Basins](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none





T

6.149 Course: River Processes [T-BGU-111930]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Mario Jorge Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105927 - River Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6222805	Landscape and River Morphology	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca
ST 2024	6222807	Transport Processes in Rivers	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Rodrigues Pereira da Franca

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

assignment on Landscape and River Morphology, max. 10 pages;
 experimental work and analysis (research-based teaching) on Transport Processes in Rivers, appr. 10 pages;
 final colloquium, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none




Annotation

none

T

6.150 Course: Road Construction [T-BGU-100058]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Plamena Plachkova-Dzhurova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100006 - Road Construction](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6233904	Laborpraktikum im Straßenwesen	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Plachkova-Dzhurova
WT 23/24	6233905	Bemessung von Fahrbahnkonstruktionen und Schadensanalytik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Plachkova-Dzhurova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.151 Course: Road Safety [T-BGU-100062]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100021 - Road Safety](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
3

Events					
WT 23/24	6233906	Sicherheitsmanagement im Straßenwesen	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zimmermann
WT 23/24	6233908	Seminar im Straßenwesen	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

Seminar paper Road Safety has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-109915 - Seminar Paper Road Safety](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.152 Course: Rock Engineering and Underground Construction [T-BGU-100074]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100074 - Rock Engineering and Underground Construction](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6251905	Aboveground Rock Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Stutz
WT 23/24	6251907	Tunnel Construction in Soils and in Existence	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Wagner, Stutz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none



6.153 Course: Rock Mechanics and Tunneling [T-BGU-100069]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100069 - Rock Mechanics and Tunneling](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
5

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6251804	Basics in Rock Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Schneider
ST 2024	6251806	Basics in Tunnel Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Wagner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preparation of the student research project for examination preparation

Annotation

none

T

6.154 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 1 not graded [T-BGU-111596]**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none

Annotation

'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T**6.155 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 2 not graded [T-BGU-111597]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none

Annotation

'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T

6.156 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 3 not graded [T-BGU-111598]**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none

Annotation

'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T**6.157 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 4 graded [T-BGU-111599]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	2	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none

Annotation

'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T**6.158 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 5 graded [T-BGU-111600]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	2	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none

Annotation

'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T**6.159 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 6 graded [T-BGU-111601]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	2	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none

Annotation

'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T**6.160 Course: Self Assignment HoC-ZAK-SpZ 7 not graded [T-BGU-112837]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103927 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each term	1 terms	1

Competence Certificate

according to the assignment to be credited

Prerequisites

none

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Recommendation

none


Annotation





'Not assigned grades' can be assigned by the students themselves; titel and CP of the grades are taken over

T**6.161 Course: Seminar Construction Machinery [T-BGU-111907]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheeno
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105921 - Seminar Construction Machinery](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241816	Seminar Construction Machinery	4 SWS	Seminar / 	Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

portfolio:

report appr. 15 pages

presentation appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.162 Course: Seminar in Transportation [T-BGU-100014]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Bastian Chlond
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport](#)
[M-BGU-106182 - Seminars on Empirical Research, Modeling and Simulation in Transportation](#)



Type
Examination of another type





Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232903	Seminar Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Chlond, Vortisch, Kagerbauer
ST 2024	6232903	Seminar Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Chlond, Vortisch, Kagerbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

seminar paper, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.163 Course: Seminar on Modeling and Simulation in Transportation [T-BGU-112552]**





Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport](#)
[M-BGU-106182 - Seminars on Empirical Research, Modeling and Simulation in Transportation](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232907	Seminar Modellierung und Simulation im Verkehrswesen	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Vortisch, Kagerbauer, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

work on a practical problem in the area of traffic engineering, traffic simulation or in the area of microscopic travel demand modeling:

final report, appr. 5 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


modules Models and Methods in Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning [mobiM201-VERMODELL] or Traffic Management and Simulation Methods [mobiM202-VERMANAGE]





Annotation

none

T**6.164 Course: Seminar Paper Road Safety [T-BGU-109915]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100021 - Road Safety](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6233908	Seminar im Straßenwesen	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

integrated seminar paper of the team, appr. 10 pages/person and plan documents, presentation appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation




none

Annotation

none

T**6.165 Course: Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering' [T-BGU-106779]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Kron**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103392 - Waterway Engineering](#)**Type**
Completed coursework**Credits**
1**Grading scale**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6222803	Waterway Engineering	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Kron

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

seminar paper, appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.166 Course: Shell Structures and Stability of Structures [T-BGU-100033]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100049 - Shell Structures and Stability of Structures](#)





Type
Oral examination





Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
3

Events					
ST 2024	6214805	Shell Structures	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Fina
ST 2024	6214806	Exercises Shell Structures	1 SWS	Practice / 	Fina
ST 2024	6214807	Stability of Structures	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Fina
ST 2024	6214808	Exercises Stability of Structures	1 SWS	Practice / 	Schweizer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

Student research project "Shell Structures and Stability of Structures" has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-100254 - Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures'](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.167 Course: Solid Construction Bridges [T-BGU-100020]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100037 - Solid Construction Bridges](#)

Type
Written examination





Credits
5

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6211901	Massivbrücken	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark
WT 23/24	6211902	Übungen zu Massivbrücken	2 SWS	Practice	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

The Examination Prerequisite Conceptual Design of Concrete Bridges (T-BGU-113070) has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-113070 - Examination Prerequisite Conceptual Design of Concrete Bridges](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.168 Course: Space and Infrastructure [T-BGU-100056]

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Dr.-Ing. Sven Wursthorn

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100014 - Space and Infrastructure](#)




Type
Written examination





Credits
2

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
4

Events					
ST 2024	6072201	Basics of Geographic Information Systems for Modeling and Planning	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Keller
ST 2024	6072202	Exercises Basics of Geographic Information Systems for Modeling and Planning	2 SWS	Practice / 	Keller
ST 2024	6231805	Development, Supply and Disposal Planning	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Kagerbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences, Prerequisite, as well as Exercise Logistics, Supply and Disposal must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-113017 - Exercise Logistics, Supply and Disposal](#) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-BGU-103541 - Introduction to GIS for Students of Natural, Engineering and Geo Sciences, Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.


Recommendation




none

Annotation

none

T**6.169 Course: Special Issues in Rock Mechanics [T-BGU-111058]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100077 - Coupled Geomechanic Processes](#)**Type**
Examination of another type**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Expansion**
1 terms**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6251916	Special Issues in Rock Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Schneider, Mutschler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

presentation, appr. 10 min., with written report, 5 - 10 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.170 Course: Special Issues of Soil Mechanics [T-BGU-100071]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100005 - Special Issues of Soil Mechanics](#)



Type
Oral examination




Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6251901	Unsaturated, Viscous and Cyclic Soil Behaviour - Theory and Element Tests	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Osinov
WT 23/24	6251903	Soil Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Osinov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none




T**6.171 Course: Special Topics in Highway Engineering [T-BGU-106734]**





Responsible: Rainer Hess
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100022 - Special Topics in Highway Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2024	6233805	Control Instruments for the Operation and Maintenance of Road Infrastructure	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hess
ST 2024	6233806	Simulations and Analysis Methods in Road Engineering	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Plachkova-Dzhurova, Zimmermann, Mitarbeiter/innen
ST 2024	6233807	Special Chapters in Road Systems	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.172 Course: Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112346]****Responsible:** Christine Myglas**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

The monitoring occurs in the form of several supplementary courses, which usually comprise a presentation of the (group) project, a written elaboration of the (group) project as well as an individual term paper, if necessary with appendices (examination performances of other kind according to statutes § 5 section 3 No. 3 or § 7 section 7).

The presentation is usually with the accompanying practice partners, as well as the written paper.

Prerequisites

Active participation in all three mandatory components.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Knowledge from 'Basic Module ' and 'Elective Module ' is helpful.

T

6.173 Course: Steel and Composite Structures [T-BGU-100016]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100034 - Steel and Composite Structures](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6212801	Steel and Steel Composite Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ummenhofer
ST 2024	6212802	Exercises Steel and Steel Composite Construction	2 SWS	Practice / 	Ummenhofer, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation




none

T

6.174 Course: Stormwater Management [T-BGU-112370]**Responsible:** PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-106112 - Stormwater Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6223815	Stormwater Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Azari Najaf Abad, Fuchs

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written report, appr. 10 pages, and presentation, appr. 10 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none




Annotation




The attendance of the site visits and the lab work is mandatory.

The number of participants in the course is limited to 20 persons. The registration is made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering*, *Geoecology* and further study programs.

T**6.175 Course: Student Research Project 'Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions' [T-BGU-100175]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Vogel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100058 - Building Preservation of Concrete and Masonry Constructions](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6211811	Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Vogel
ST 2024	6211812	Exercises to Protection, Rehabilitation and Reinforcement of Concrete and Masonry Constructions	1 SWS	Practice / 	Vogel
ST 2024	6211813	Building Analysis	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Vogel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

student research paper, 15-20 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none



Annotation





none

T**6.176 Course: Student Research Project 'Computational Analysis of Structures' [T-BGU-100174]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100047 - Computational Analysis of Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6214801	Computational Analysis of Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wagner
ST 2024	6214802	Exercises to Computational Analysis of Structures	2 SWS	Practice / 	Panther

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

student research project, appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.177 Course: Student Research Project 'Cost Estimation in Structural Engineering and Earthworks' [T-BGU-108010]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-105918 - Production Planning and Control in Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6241801	Site Management	1 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/) ●	N.N.

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

term paper, appr. 15 pages, with test

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation





none

T**6.178 Course: Student Research Project 'Dynamics of Structures' [T-BGU-107819]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6215701	Baudynamik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Betsch, Reiff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

processing of three to four exercise sheets

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none



Annotation





none

T**6.179 Course: Student Research Project 'Earthworks and Foundation Engineering' [T-BGU-100178]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100068 - Earthworks and Foundation Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6251701	Foundation Types	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Stutz, Mugele
WT 23/24	6251703	Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Bieberstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

report appr. 45 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none





Annotation

none

T**6.180 Course: Student Research Project 'Excavation Pit Development and Shuttering Planning' [T-BGU-108012]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100339 - Machinery and Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6241703	Verfahrenstechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schneider
WT 23/24	6243701	Maschinentechnik	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gentes, Dörfler

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

term paper, appr. 15 pages, with test

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.181 Course: Student Research Project 'Reinforced Concrete' [T-BGU-100170]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stark**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100033 - Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6211701	Bemessung und Konstruktion von Bauteilen im Stahlbeton	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stark
WT 23/24	6211702	Übungen zu Bemessung und Konstruktion von Bauteilen im Stahlbeton	2 SWS	Practice	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

preparation of a structural analysis including planning documents, appr. 50 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none




Annotation

none

T**6.182 Course: Student Research Project 'Rock Mechanics and Tunneling' [T-BGU-100179]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans Henning Stutz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
University**Part of:** [M-BGU-100069 - Rock Mechanics and Tunneling](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6251804	Basics in Rock Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Schneider
ST 2024	6251806	Basics in Tunnel Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Wagner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

report appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation


none





Annotation

none

T**6.183 Course: Student Research Project 'Scheduling and Building Site Facilities' [T-BGU-108011]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Harald Schneider**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100338 - Project Management in Construction and Real Estate Industry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6241701	Projektmanagement in der Bau- und Immobilienwirtschaft	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

term paper, appr. 15 pages, with test

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none





Annotation




none

T**6.184 Course: Student Research Project 'Shell Structures and Stability of Structures' [T-BGU-100254]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100049 - Shell Structures and Stability of Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6214805	Shell Structures	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Fina
ST 2024	6214806	Exercises Shell Structures	1 SWS	Practice / 	Fina
ST 2024	6214807	Stability of Structures	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Fina
ST 2024	6214808	Exercises Stability of Structures	1 SWS	Practice / 	Schweizer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

student research project, appr. 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.185 Course: Student Research Project 'Steel Structures' [T-BGU-100171]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Ummenhofer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100034 - Steel and Composite Structures](#)



Type
Completed coursework





Credits
2

Grading scale
pass/fail

Recurrence
Each summer term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6212801	Steel and Steel Composite Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ummenhofer
ST 2024	6212802	Exercises Steel and Steel Composite Construction	2 SWS	Practice / 	Ummenhofer, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

term paper, appr. 40 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none


Annotation





none

T**6.186 Course: Student Research Project 'Surface Structures' [T-BGU-107818]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6214701	Surface Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Freitag

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

processing of three to four exercise sheets

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.187 Course: Study Project Design of a Rural Road [T-BGU-109917]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Zimmermann
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100017 - Highway Design](#)

Type
Completed coursework


Credits
2

Grading scale
pass/fail

Recurrence
Each winter term

Expansion
1 terms

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6233903	Projektstudie Außerortsstraße	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zimmermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

preparation of 4 planning documents

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.188 Course: Surface Structures [T-BGU-100017]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100035 - Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures](#)


Type
Written examination





Credits
2

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6214701	Surface Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Freitag

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.189 Course: Sustainability in Mobility Systems [T-BGU-111057]**

Responsible: PD Dr.-Ing. Martin Kagerbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport](#)


Type
Written examination

Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6232906	Sustainability in Mobility Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kagerbauer, Plötz, Gnann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min., computer-based

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.190 Course: Sustainability in Real Estate Management [T-BGU-100149]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100112 - Sustainability in Real Estate Management](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6242801	Sustainability in Real Estate Management	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts
ST 2024	6242803	Life Cycle Management of Real Estate	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Lennerts

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.191 Course: Tank Construction [T-BGU-101000]**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Knödel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100580 - Tank Construction](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6212910	Tank Construction	3 SWS	Lecture	Knödel
WT 23/24	6212911	Übungen zu Behälterbau	1 SWS	Practice	Knödel

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none




Annotation

none

T**6.192 Course: Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works [T-BGU-111899]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Shervin Haghsheno**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105913 - Technology and Production Methods in Turnkey Construction and Civil Engineering Works](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6241808	Turnkey Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Teizer
ST 2024	6241810	Civil Engineering Structures and Regenerative Energies	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Haghsheno, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.193 Course: Tendering, Planning and Financing in Public Transport [T-BGU-101005]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-103357 - Special Issues of Public Transport](#)

Type
Oral examination





Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6232807	Competition, Planning and Financing in Public Transport	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Pischon

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.194 Course: Term Paper Tank Construction [T-BGU-101001]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Knödel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100580 - Tank Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6212910	Tank Construction	3 SWS	Lecture	Knödel
WT 23/24	6212911	Übungen zu Behälterbau	1 SWS	Practice	Knödel

Competence Certificate

term paper, appr. 20 pages, with presentation, appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none





Annotation

none

T**6.195 Course: Term Paper Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment [T-BGU-100621]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100108 - Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1,5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6240901	Bauen im Bestand	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts, Schneider
WT 23/24	6240903	Energetische Sanierung	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Kropp, Münzl, Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**term paper, appr. 10 pages, and
presentation, appr. 10 min.**Prerequisites**

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.196 Course: Theoretical Soil Mechanics [T-BGU-100067]**

Responsible: Luis Mugele
Dr.-Ing. Vladimir Osinov

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100067 - Theoretical Soil Mechanics](#)


Type
Oral examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
2

Events					
ST 2024	6251801	Theoretical Soil Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Mugele, Osinov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.197 Course: Timber Structures [T-BGU-100028]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Philipp Dietsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100044 - Timber Structures](#)



Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
1

Events					
ST 2024	6213801	Timber Structures	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dietsch
ST 2024	6213802	Exercises to Timber Structures	2 SWS	Practice / 	Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none


T**6.198 Course: Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design [T-BGU-110853]**




Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Matthias Frese
Dr. Carmen Sandhaas

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-105371 - Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6213904	Timber Structures: Materials and Appropriate Design	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Sandhaas, Frese, La Magna

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none



Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.199 Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity [T-BGU-101002]****Responsible:** Jan Tzschaschel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100581 - Track Guided Transport Systems - Operation and Capacity](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6234801	Operation Track Guided Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Tzschaschel
ST 2024	6234804	Operation Systems and Track Guided Infrastructure Capacity	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Tzschaschel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.200 Course: Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components [T-BGU-100052]****Responsible:** Jan Tzschaschel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100010 - Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1**Events**

WT 23/24	6234701	Track Guided Transport Systems - Technical Design and Components	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Tzschaschel
----------	---------	--	-------	---	-------------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 90 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation



none





Annotation

none

T

6.201 Course: Traffic Management und Simulation Methods [T-BGU-100008]**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Vortisch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100015 - Traffic Management und Simulation Methods](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
ST 2024	6232802	Traffic Management and Telematics	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Vortisch
ST 2024	6232804	Traffic Simulation	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Vortisch, Mitarbeiter/innen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none


Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.202 Course: Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems [T-BGU-106598]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103872 - Subsurface Flow and Contaminant Transport](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
2

Events					
ST 2024	6224803	Transport and Transformation of Contaminants in Hydrological Systems	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zehe, Wienhöfer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation




none





Annotation

none

T**6.203 Course: Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis [T-BGU-111932]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Freitag**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-105929 - Uncertainty Modeling, Artificial Neural Networks and Optimization in Structural Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6214809	Structural Analysis with Uncertain Data	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Freitag
ST 2024	6214810	Artificial Neural Networks in Structural Analysis	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Freitag
ST 2024	6214811	Structural Optimization	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Freitag

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 40 min.

Prerequisites

none



Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.204 Course: Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment [T-BGU-108001]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kunibert Lennerts**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100108 - Upgrading of Existing Buildings and Energetic Refurbishment](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
4,5**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each term**Version**
1

Events					
WT 23/24	6240901	Bauen im Bestand	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Lennerts, Schneider
WT 23/24	6240903	Energetische Sanierung	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Kropp, Münzl, Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 70 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none



T**6.205 Course: Urban and Regional Planning [T-BGU-100050]**





Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Tamer Soylu
Sebastian Wilske

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-100007 - Urban and Regional Planning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6231701	Stadtplanung	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Soylu
WT 23/24	6231703	Regional Planning	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wilske

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.206 Course: Urban Management [T-BGU-108442]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Anke Karmann-Woessner
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-100013 - Urban Renewal](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 15 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Annotation**Please note:**

The course Urban Management (6231801), 2 HpW/SWS, will exceptionally not be offered in the summer semester 2024 but in the winter semester 2024/25.

T

6.207 Course: Urban Water Infrastructure and Management [T-BGU-106600]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad
PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-103358 - Urban Water Infrastructure and Management](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
3

Events					
WT 23/24	6223701	Urban Water Infrastructure and Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Fuchs

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

The not graded accomplishment Presentation 'Urban Water Infrastructure and Management' (T-BGU-112369) has to be passend.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-112369 - Presentation 'Urban Water Infrastructure and Management'](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T

6.208 Course: Wastewater Treatment Technologies [T-BGU-109948]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Mohammad Ebrahim Azari Najaf Abad
PD Dr.-Ing. Stephan Fuchs

Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences

Part of: [M-BGU-104917 - Wastewater Treatment Technologies](#)


Type
Written examination





Credits
6

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each term

Version
4

Events					
WT 23/24	6223801	Wastewater Treatment Technologies	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Fuchs, Azari Najaf Abad

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none





Annotation

The number of participants in the course is limited to 30 persons. The registration is to be made via ILIAS. The places are allocated considering the progress in the students' studies, with priority to students from *Water Science and Engineering*, then *Civil Engineering*, *Chemical and Process Engineering*, *Geoecology* and further study programs.

T**6.209 Course: Water and Energy Cycles [T-BGU-106596]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Erwin Zehe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103360 - Water and Energy Cycles](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	6224702	Water and Energy Cycles in Hydrological Systems: Processes, Predictions and Management	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Zehe

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

submission of at least 50% of the weekly exercises plus a written term paper on a given topic, approx. 10 to 15 pages

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation





none

Annotation

none

T**6.210 Course: Water Distribution Systems [T-BGU-108486]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-104100 - Water Distribution Systems](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
4**Grading scale**
Grade to a third**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Version**
2

Events					
WT 23/24	6222905	Water Distribution Systems	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Oberle

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

The accomplishment 'Project Report Water Distribution Systems' (T-BGU-108485) has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-108485 - Project Report Water Distribution Systems](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none

T**6.211 Course: Waterway Engineering [T-BGU-106780]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Kron**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-103392 - Waterway Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2024	6222803	Waterway Engineering	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/)	Kron

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min.

Prerequisites

The accomplishment 'Seminar Paper Waterway Engineering' (T-BGU-106779) has to be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-BGU-106779 - Seminar Paper 'Waterway Engineering'](#) must have been passed.

Recommendation

none

Annotation

none





T

6.212 Course: Wave Propagation in Solids [T-BGU-112375]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Seelig
Organisation: KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences
Part of: [M-BGU-106115 - Continuum Mechanics and Wave Propagation](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2024	6215811	Wellenausbreitung in Festkörpern	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Seelig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none





Annotation

none

T**6.213 Course: Wildcard Transport of Heat and Fluids [T-BGU-111924]****Responsible:** N.N.**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-BGU-100077 - Coupled Geomechanic Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	see Annotations	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	6339091	Geothermics I: Transport of Heat and Fluids	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice (/ )	Kohl, Nitschke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Prerequisites**

none

Appendix: Exemplary Curriculum

The selection of the start of studies, the study focuses and the modules is not at all any recommendation !
It shall only show that the study can be completed within the standard period of study.

Module (baui)	Module Title	Course	Type	1. Term (WS)			2. Term (SS)			3. Term (WS)			4. Term (SS)		
				HpW	CP	LC	HpW	CP	LC	HpW	CP	LC	HpW	CP	LC
Construction Engineering															
M1P1	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete	Design and Construction of Components in Reinforced Concrete	L/E	2/2	6	ngA wE									
M1P2	Steel and Composite Structures	Steel and Composite Structures	L/E				2/2	6	ngA wE						
M1P3	Surface Structures and Dynamics of Structures	Surface Structures	L	2	3	ngA wE									
		Dynamics of Structures	L	2	3	ngA wE									
M1S14	Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures	Non-linear Analysis of Beam Structures	L/E							2/2	6	oE			
M1S20	Basics of Finite Elements	Basics of Finite Elements	L/E							2/2	6	ngA oE			
Geotechnical Engineering															
M5P1	Theoretical Soil Mechanics	Theoretical Soil Mechanics	L/E				4	6	oE						
M5P2	Earthworks and Foundation Engineering	Foundation Types	L/E	2	6	ngA wE									
		Basics in Earthworks and Embankment Dams	L/E	2											
M5P3	Rock Mechanics and Tunnelling	Basics in Rock Mechanics	L/E				2	6	ngA wE						
		Basics in Tunnel Construction	L/E				2								
M5P4	Basics in Numerical Modelling	Continuum Mechanics	L/E	2	3	oE									
		Numerics in Geotechnics	L/E	2	3	oE									
M5S02	Ground Investigation	Soil Mechanical Laboratory Exercises	E				2	6	oE						
		Geomechanical Field Exercise	E				2								
Subject-Specific Supplements															
M1S03	Solid Construction Bridges	Solid Construction Bridges	L/E							2/2	6	ngA wE			
M1S09	Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures	Glass, Plastic and Cable Structures	L/E							3/1	6	oE			
M1S16	FE-Applications in Practical Engineering	FE-Applications in Practical Engineering	L/E				4	6	EoT						
M5S04	Ground Water and Earth Dams	Geotechnical Ground Water Problems	L/E							2	6	oE			
		Embankment Dams (Advanced)	L/E							2					
Interdisciplinary Qualifications															
MUEQ	Interdisciplinary Qualifications	'Interdis. Qualifications A'	S	2	3	ngA									
		'Interdis. Qualifications B'	Pj	2	3	ngA									
Master's Thesis															
MMT	Master Thesis													30	
Sum per semester				20	30	6E+ 6nA	20	30	5E+ 2nA	20	30	5E+ 2nA		30	

explanation for the table:

CP = credit point
LC = learning control
wE = written exam
oE = oral exam
EoT = exam of other type
ngA = not graded accomplishment

L = lecture
L/E = lecture and exercise, separate or integrated
E = exercise
S = seminar
Pj = study project